

GRAPHICS TABLET

OPERATION AND REFERENCE MANUAL



http://www.turbo-2.com/apple/

NOTICE

Apple Computer Inc. reserves the right to make improvements in the product described in this manual at any time and without notice.

DISCLAIMER OF ALL WARRANTIES AND LIABILITY

APPLE COMPUTER INC. MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS MANUAL OR WITH RESPECT TO THE SOFTWARE DESCRIBED IN THIS MANUAL, ITS QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. APPLE COMPUTER INC. SOFTWARE IS SOLD OR LICENSED "AS IS". THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO ITS QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE IS WITH THE BUYER. SHOULD THE PROGRAMS PROVE DEFECTIVE FOLLOWING THEIR PURCHASE, THE BUYER (AND NOT APPLE COMPUTER INC., ITS DISTRIBUTOR, OR ITS RETAILER) ASSUMES THE ENTIRE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, KEPAIR, OR CORRECTION AND ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT WILL APPLE COMPUTER INC. BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY DEFECT IN THE SOFTWARE, EVEN IF APPLE COMPUTER INC. HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

This manual is copyrighted. All rights are reserved. This document may not, in whole or part, be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated or reduced to any electronic medium or machine readable form without prior consent, in writing, from Apple Computer Inc.

©1979 by APPLE COMPUTER INC. 10260 Bandley Drive Cupertino, California 95014 (408) 996-1010

All rights reserved. APPLE product # 030-0076-00



GRAPHICS TABLET™ OPERATION AND REFERENCE MANUAL



TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

GETTING STARTED

- 4 What You Will Need
- 5 Unpacking
- 6 Plugging In
- 7 Installing the Interface
- 9 Backing Up the Diskette
- 9 Starting Up
- 10 The denu Overlay
- 10 Aligning the Henu

CHAPTER 2 THE GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE

- 14 Get Ready
- 14 Drawing
- 5 The Henu
- 15 Delta
- 17 The Color Henu
- 18 Some Background Information
- 18 A Brief Digression on High-Resolution Graphics
- 9 Guidlines
- 19 A Clear Alternative
- 20 Line Up
- 21 Draw
- 21 Yes, Sir, Dot's My Baby
 - 2 The Big Frame Up
- 23 Little Boxes
- 24 Saving Pictures for Posterity
- 27 Browsing Through the Catalog
- 28 Getting Loaded
- 29 Getting Out
- 30 Room With a Viewport
- 33 A Brilliant Reduction

```
Opening the Window
34
36
         Broken Windows
         Drawing in the Window
36
37
       A Softer Keset
36
38
       Calibrate
         mistaken Calibration
40
       Long Distance ...
40
41
       ... And Area Codes
42
       Slide Rules
43
       Prismatic Apple
       In Conclusion
```

CHAPTER 3 PROGRAMMING THE GRAPHICS TABLET

```
40
       The Programs
47
       Tablet-Code Applesoft
49
         The Main Loop
50
         Menu Items
51
         Extending the Menu
51
         Example: Instant Color Menu
53
         Example: Circle Mode
         Example: Disc Mode
55
       The Firmware
56
         Tablet Control
57
60
         Accepting Input
61
         From Machine Language
64
       Quick-Draw
65
         By Any Other Name
```

APPENDIX A USE AND CARE

68	Care of	the	Menu	Overlay
68	Care of	the	Table	et
69	Care of	the	Inte	rface
69	If It I)oesn	't Wor	rk

APPENDIX B COPYING THE MASTER DISKETTE

72 With Two Disk Drives
72 With One Disk Drive

APPENDIX C COLOR ANOMALIES

/6 Unusual Color Effects...
// ... And How to Get Them

APPENDIX D PROGRAM LISTINGS

80 Tablet-Code Applesoft
85 Variable Atlas
87 Subroutines
88 Special Locations
89 ROM Code
108 Quick-Draw
118 Utilities

APPENDIX E SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

123



B ...

. .

Ci.

1

Welcome to the world of the Apple Graphics Tablet. The Tablet is a device which converts the position and movements of a special pen into numbers which your Apple can use and understand. The programs, or "software", supplied with your Tablet tell the Apple how to draw pictures on its high-resolution graphics screen, using the information supplied by the Tablet. These programs turn your Apple and Tablet into an artist's sketchpad, an engineer's drawing board, or a mathematician's chalkboard. With the Tablet and the supplied programs you can draw freehand pictures on the Apple's screen, or use the Apple to draw straight lines, rectangular boxes, open frames, or tiny dots. The pictures you create can easily be saved on Apple diskettes and recalled anytime you want. You can use the Apple to calculate the areas and distances of shapes and lines you draw on the Tablet, and you can change the scale of the figures you draw.

This is the Operation and Reference Manual for the Apple Graphics Tablet. The Graphics Tablet is a "hands-on" product, and the best way to learn how to use it is to take pen in hand and start experimenting. Most of this book is based on the assumption that you have the Graphics Tablet set up in front of you, and are following and doing each example as it is presented. If you try to learn how to use the Tablet without using this manual (or even worse, read the manual without actually using the Tablet), you might pick up most of the simpler commands, but you'll never master the more powerful functions of the Tablet. So read the manual, repeat the examples, and don't be affaid to experiment.

The first chapter of this book describes how to set up your Tablet, and what you need in order to use it. Chapter 2 introduces you to the Graphics Tablet software. This is a set of programs which allow you to use the Tablet to draw pictures on the Apple's high-resolution graphics acreen. You do not need to know much about the Apple in order to use the Graphics Tablet. In fact, all you really need to know is how to turn it on. Once you start using the Tablet software, it will guide you each step of the way. You do not need to know how to write programs to use the Tablet skillfully and efficiently.

If you do know how to program, you may be interested in Chapter 3. It will give you assistance in modifying the Graphics Tablet software to your liking, including adding your own features to the Tablet menu. There are also instructions on interfacing directly to the Tablet's firmware, so you can write your own special-purpose programs that will use the Tablet. Listings of the programs which operate the Tablet are supplied in Appendix D.

If you see the symbol

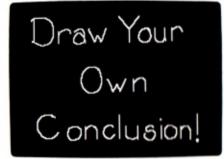


it means that the following paragraph contains important information about some Tablet behavior that you might not anticipate. The symbol



means that the following paragraph contains special information you should note. Read these sections carefully.

Above all, feel free to play around with the Tablet. The Apple Graphics Tablet is easy to learn, easy to use, and hard to mess up. With some simple maintenance (described in Appendix A), your Tablet will give you years of enjoyment and use. So sit down at your Apple, take pen in hand, and turn to Chapter 1. We'll let you...



CHAPTER 1 GETTING STARTED

What You Will Need

5 Unpacking

Plugging In

7 Installing the Interface

Backing Up the Diskette

9 Starting Up

10

10 The Menu Overlay

Aligning the Menu

WHAT YOU WILL NEED

To use the Apple Graphics Tablet with its supplied software, you will need the following:

- An Apple II or Apple II Plus computer, with 48K bytes of Random Access Memory (RAM);
- If you do not have an Apple II Plus, you will need an Applesoft Firmware card (part number A2B0009), or an Apple Language System (part number A2B0006) with a BASICS language diskette;
- An Apple Disk II plug-in controller card with at least one Disk II disk drive;
- 4) A color or black-and-white video monitor.

In addition, you may wish to have additional Disk II disk drives and controller cards.



The Graphics Tablet was designed to work with most present and future Apple II hardware and software. However, the supplied programs which operate the Graphics Tablet are designed to work with the Apple II DOS disk operating system, versions 3.2 and up. The Graphics Tablet software will not operate under previous versions of DOS or in an Apple Pascal environment.

It is helpful (but not necessary) to have read the following manuals:

- 1) The Applesoft Tutorial (product number A2L0018) Welcome and Chapter I
- Do's and Dont's of DOS (product number A2L0012)
 Preface through Chapter 2

If you are using the Apple Language System, by sure to read:

Apple Language System (product number A2L0024) Chapter 3: Using BASIC

UNPACKING

(L -

1

Your Graphics Tablet package contains ten items:

- The Graphics Tablet and its attached cable.
- The Graphics Tablet's indicator pen and its attached cable.
- A printed-circuit board (the Graphics Tablet Interface card)
- 4) A mylar "menu" overlay.
- 5) Two "GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE" diskettes.
- A piece of die-cut, double-sided foam tape.
- 7) A warranty card.
- A packing list.
- 9) This manual.
- 10) A static cloth.

Save the packing material in case you wish to transport your Tablet -or in the unlikely event that you must return your Tablet to your
dealer for service. If you did not fill out your warranty with your
Apple dealer before you brought your Graphics Tablet home, send it in
now -- not only does this ensure that any warranty repair your Tablet
may need will be done as quickly as possible, but it also puts you on
the mailing list for CONTACT, the Apple users' newsletter that keeps
you informed of updates and new products.

PLUGGING IN

- Ke

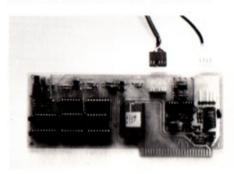
***** Special Note *****
Before connecting or disconnecting
ANYTHING
on the Apple or
the Graphics Tablet
TURN OFF THE POWER.
This is a must.

Please pay special attention to this warning. If you try to connect of disconnect something from the inside of your Apple when the power is on, there is a good chance that you may damage its electronics.

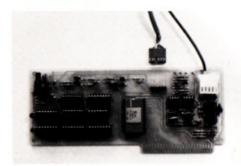
The Graphics Tablet and its pen connect to the Interface card, which in turn plugs into one of the eight peripheral connector slots in the inside of the Apple, along the back of the main board. The cables attached to the Tablet and the pen terminate in small sockets, which fit over two sets of pins on the Interface card. The sockets are spaced and keyed so that it is very difficult to attach them incorrectly.



mandle the Interface card as you would handle a high-quality, expensive phonograph record. Grasp it only by the corners or edges, and try not to touch the delicate components or pins. Don't grasp the card by the gold "fingers" -- they are the medium through which the Apple communicates to the Tablet and their efficiency is decreased if they are dirty or scratched. The Interface is a precision instrument and should be treated with care.

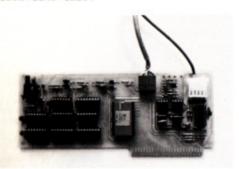


First attach the Tablet's pen to the interface card. Place the Interface card on a flat surface with the components face up and the gold "fingers" nearest you. Take the connector at the end of the cable from the Tablet's pen. Notice that the four tiny round holes on the bottom of the connector are keyed to correspond to the set of four pins in the upper right corner of the Interface card. Gently slide this connector over the set of pins. There should be some space between the card and the connector. The finished connection should look like this:



Now attach the Graphics Tablet to the Interface card. Take the

connector at the end of the cable from the Graphics Tablet. Gently
slide the connector over the set of pins near the top middle of the
Interface card. When the connector is properly attached there should
be some space between it and the card. The finished connection should
look like this:

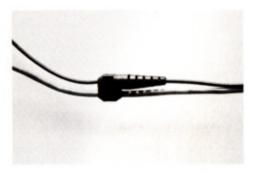


INSTALLING THE INTERFACE

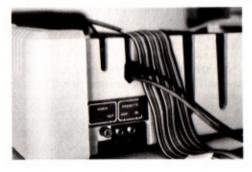
To install the Graphics Tablet Interface card (which you have already connected to the Tablet and its pen) into the Apple, you will simply plug the Interface card into the back of the computer, as follows:

- I. Turn off the power switch at the back left corner of the Apple. This is important to prevent damage to the computer. Don't unplug the Apple, just turn it off. If you unplug your Apple, you isolate it from the common earth ground and your Apple and Tablet Interface card could be in danger from static discharges.
- 2. Remove the cover from the Apple. Do this by pulling up on the back edge of your Apple's lid until the corner fasteners pop apart, then slide the lid back and lift it off.
- 3. Before proceeding, touch your hand to the metal power supply case inside your Apple. This will remove any stray static charges from your hands, so you do not damage the static-sensitive components on the Interface card.
- 4. Inside the Apple, across the rear of the main green board, are eight long, narrow sockets called Peripheral Connectors, or "slots". The leftmost slot (looking from the keyboard end) is called "Slot #0" and the rightmost is called "Slot #7". The Interface card will operate in any slot except #0, but it is customary for the Tablet to use Slot #5, the third one from the right.
- 5. Grasp the upper corners of the card between the thumbs and forefingers of both hands. Insert the gold "fingers" of the Interface card into the chosen slot in the back of the Apple, rear edge first. Gently push the front edge of the card down until it is level and tirmly seated.

6. Take the two cables which you have connected to the Interface card. On the cable attached to the pen there is a black plastic fitting. This is called a strain relief. There is a hole running lengthwise along the bottom of the strain relief, with a slit running the length of the hole. Pry the slit open with your fingernail and slide the cable from the Tablet through the slit and into the hole. The finished strain relief should look like this:



Now take the strain relief with its "tail" on top and pointing out the back of the Apple and slide it into the leftmost of the two smaller vertical notches in the back of the Apple's case. Slide it down to the bottom of the notch. It should be a tight fit. If it doesn't slide all the way down the first time, pull it out and slide it back in again. The plastic is pliable enough so that it will conform to the slot's width after about three or four insertions.



7. Snap the top back onto your Apple. Place the Tablet on a flat surface near your Apple, close enough so that the pen can easily reach all parts of the Tablet surface. Make sure that your disk drive and video monitor are connected properly.

BACKING UP THE DISKETTE

Now that your Graphics Tablet is all hooked up, it's a good time to think about an important rule of thumb. "What rule?" you might ask. The rule is this: Always keep at least one backup copy of any diskette whose information you wish to keep.

The value of a backup copy cannot be overemphasized. Right now, if you were to drop both your Graphics Tablet Software diskettes, and your pet turtle started nibbling on them, or somebody mistook them for square, black Frizbees, or some other catastrophic event occurred which would render them both unreadable, then your Graphics Tablet would be almost useless. Honest. You'd have to write all new programs yourself, or buy another Graphics Tablet Software diskette, in order to use your Tablet.

Take a look at the two Graphics Tablet Software diskettes that came with your Graphics Tablet. Notice that one of them has a small piece of silver tape over the rectangular notch on its edge. This piece of tape is called a write-protect tab. The write-protect tab tells the Apple not to store any more information on the diskette in question. The tab assures that none of the information on the diskette will be accidentally written over. Store this write-protected diskette in a safe place, and use it as your backup copy.

Fortunately, you know better than to leave your Graphics Tablet diskettes lying around where they might be damaged by heat, your pet turtle, or strong magnetic fields. However, you may want to be really careful and keep two backup copies instead of just one. Keeping more than one backup copy insures that your programs will be safe even if one of your backups is accidentally destroyed. If you don't know how to go about making copies of the Graphics Tablet Software diskette, see Appendix B in this manual for instructions.



Don't put your Graphics Tablet Software diskettes, or any other diskettes, on top of the Tablet itself! Its magnetic field will wipe out any information on the diskettes.

STARTING UP

After you've reassembled your Apple and its peripherals and everything is in order, place your Graphics Tablet Software diskette into Drive 1. Remember to use the one that does not have the silver write-protect tab over the rectangular notch on its edge. Now turn the power on and "boot" the diskette. (If you don't understand what this means, STOP! Don't kick your diskette, but read the section called BOOTING DOS in Chapter 2 of your DOS manual, or Chapter 3 in the

Language System Manual if you have an Apple Language System.) The disk drive will whirr and click for about 15 seconds, then the Graphics Tablet logo will be displayed:



To begin your encounter with the Tablet, press the ESC key. The screen will display the Graphics Tablet "HELLO Menu", which is a list of things you can do with your Graphics Tablet Software diskette. You'll be using the MENU ALIGNMENT program first.

THE MENU OVERLAY

Included in your Graphics Tablet package is a mylar overlay called the "Graphics Tablet Menu". You will be placing this overlay in the center of the recessed area on the Tablet. The overlay divides the surface of the Tablet into different areas, and each area has a different meaning. Part of the overlay represents the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen, and another part lets you select which functions of the Tablet you want to use.

Once you attach this overlay to the Tablet, you need to tell the Apple the exact location of the overlay on the surface of the Tablet, and the Apple will help you make sure that you've put the overlay on correctly.

ALIGNING THE MENU

Before you use the Tablet, you must first place the overlay on the Tablet and align it. There is a program on your diskette which will assist you in aligning your menu overlay properly. From the Graphics Tablet HELLO menu, press M to select the MENU ALIGNMENT program, and then press RETURN.

The alignment program tells you what slot your Interface card is plu_{BB} ed into and then creates an information file on your diskette. The name of this file is TAB.INFORMATION. All other programs which use the Tablet can read the vital information about your Tablet and menu from this file. After you run the MENU ALIGNMENT program once, you need not run it again, unless you remove your menu overlay from the Tablet or use your Tablet with a different pen.

The MENU ALIGNMENT program will guide you in attaching and aligning the menu overlay. All you need to do is read its instructions carefully, and do just as it requests. If the menu ever comes loose from the Tablet during the alignment process, press the [ESC] key to re-start the whole procedure.

You'll be using four small circles of thin double-sticky foam tape, included with your Tablet, to attach the menu to the Tablet surface. Stick a small circle of tape directly under the target circle in the upper-left corner of the menu overlay, and place the overlay in the center of the recessed area of the Tablet. Stick the overlay to the Tablet surface.

Use the Graphics Tablet's pen to point to the small circle in the upper-left hand corner of the command box labelled RESET. Hold the pen perpendicular to the surface, and carefully press straight down until the point retracts into the pen, making sure that the point of the pen does not slip out of the circle.

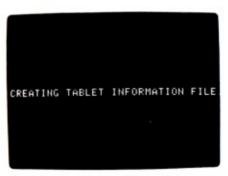


II.

7

Now take the pen and point to the small circle at the lower-left corner of the overlay. Hold the pen straight and press down. The Apple will now determine whether the overlay is straight or crooked. If it is straight, the screen will display "ALIGNED" and you can proceed. If the overlay is crooked, the program will ask you to swing the bottom edge of the overlay a little to one side. Move the overlay just a little in the proper direction and try again. Continue until the screen displays "ALIGNED". Place circles of tape under the remaining three target circles and stick them firmly to the Tablet surface. You may want to press to end the program and then re-KUN it to make sure you didn't accidentally move the overlay when you were taping down the corners.

Now follow the arrows displayed on the screen and press the pen down in each small circle in all four corners of the overlay. Be very careful! Make sure that you're holding the pen straight up-and-down, and that the point of the pen does not stray outside of the target. If you do it correctly, you will be rewarded with the message

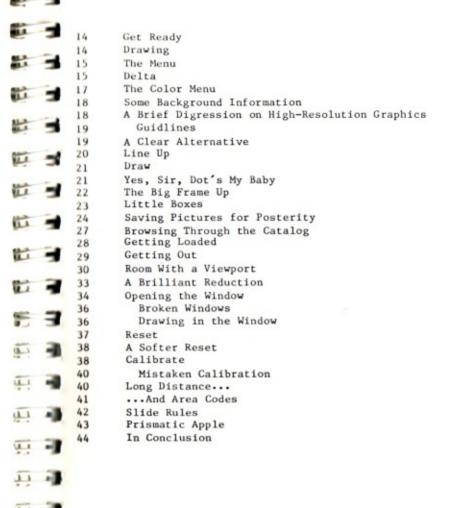


If you get any other message, you probably slipped somewhere, or the overlay isn't centered on the Tablet surface. Try it again.

Once the overlay is aligned, the Apple will return you to the Graphics Tablet logo. Press to get to the program menu again. Now you can start using your Graphics Tablet.

(If you want to be <u>really</u> sure that your menu is properly aligned, you can run the MENU ALIGNMENT program again. Leave the menu taped down and just poke the proper points with the pen. If everything goes well, then your menu is well-aligned. If not, repeat the MENU ALIGNMENT procedure.)

CHAPTER 2 THE GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE



GET READY

To start using the Graphics Tablet, go to the Graphics Tablet logo, either by re-booting the diskette, completing the MENU ALIGNMENT program, or typing

RUN HELLO

Press ESC . Now press G to select GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE and press RETURN . The disk will whirr and chug for a while, and the apple will present you with a blank screen. (If you get a message informing you that the Tablet information file does not exist, press [RETURN] and run the MENU ALIGNMENT program.) In about three seconds, your Tablet will be ready to use.

DRAWING

Touch the point of the Tablet's pen lightly to the surface of the Tablet. Move the pen around. You should see a small "crosshairs" cursor moving around the screen as you slide the pen around. The crosshairs are a locator, and the position and motions of the crosshairs on the screen correspond to the position and motions of the pen on the Tablet. Now press down on the pen so that the point retracts, and start drawing. As you draw on the Tablet, the path you trace will show up on the screen as a thin white line.



The top and sides of the working area of the overlay (the area with the fine mesh gridwork) correspond to the top and two sides of the Apple's screen. However, the working area on the overlay is slightly taller than the screen. To compensate for this difference in height, only the upper 2/3 of the overlay's working area is "mapped onto" the screen. The rest, about 2.5 inches (6.35 cm) at the bottom of the working area, is not usually active. (For information on how to use

the full working area, see the WINDOW command.) You might want to find the lower boundary of the working area and mark it with a felt tipped pen on the overlay.

THE MENU

Along the top of the Tablet's Mylar overlay are two rows of 22 squares. Each square in the top row carries the name of a certain command or function which the Tablet software can perform. These two rows of squares are called the Tablet Menu. They let you order functions for the Tablet as you would order food in a restaurant in a foreign country: by pointing to what you want. If you could speak the proper language, you would order dinner by telling the waiter what you would like. But the Tablet's language consists of thousands of magnetic and electrical impulses traveling near the speed of light. Most people can't communicate in this fashion (those who can are mutants, and thus have gone far in the computer world), so you'll have to indicate your choices to the Tablet by pointing at the Menu.

To invoke a command or function, touch the point of the Tablet's pen anywhere inside the corresponding square and press down. Hold the pen down until you hear the Apple beep. If you don't hear a beep, then you haven't fully activated the command, and you should lift the pen and try again.

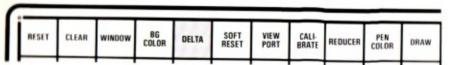
The second row of boxes, which carry no name, consequently have no function. You can use them for your own programs (see EXTENDING THE MENU in Chapter 3).

The following pages describe each command and its function. To help you locate the square for each command, the section describing that command will be headed with a drawing of the menu and a pen pointing to the proper square.

DELTA

ui a

ui a



The DELTA function lets you adjust the precision with which the pen draws on the screen. The Apple subdivides the working area of the Tablet into 53,760 small dots, each one corresponding to one dot on the Apple's screen. As you move the pen around the surface of the Tablet, the Apple draws lines between the dots you traverse. The DELTA setting lets you control the distance the pen can move before the Apple draws a line to the new dot. The smallest possible DELTA is 1. This setting will make the Apple draw a new line each time you move the pen a vertical or horizontal distance of one dot (on the

Tablet, about .039 inches or 0.997 mm) from the last dot plotted. The normal value for DELTA is 2. The largest DELTA value is 127. This will make the Tablet draw a new line only after the pen has moved a horizontal or vertical distance of 127 dots (4.98 inches, or 12.6 cm) from the last dot plotted.

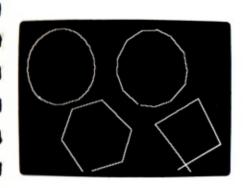
Associated with the DELTA setting is the Audio Feedback feature. When this feature is turned on, the Apple's speaker will emit a click each time the Apple draws a new line. With the Audio Feedback feature enabled, you can actually hear as well as see the effects of different DELTA settings.

To look at or change the current DELTA setting, touch the pen to the DELTA command square. Press it down until you hear the Apple beep. You'll see the following:



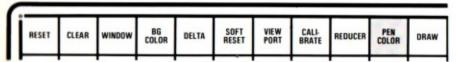
The first few lines tell you the current DELTA setting and whether the Audio Feedback feature is ON or OFF. The Apple will ask you for the new DELTA value. If you wish to retain the current DELTA value, just press RETURN. If not, type a number between 1 and 127 and press RETURN. Next, you'll be asked whether you want the Audio Feedback ON or OFF. Again, if you wish to retain the current setting, just press RETURN. Otherwise, type the word ON (to produce the clicks) or OFF (to silence the clicks) and press RETURN. The Apple will then return you to the picture you were drawing, with the new DELTA and Audio Feedback settings in effect.

Experiment a little with different DELTA settings. Set a cup or saucer on the Tablet surface and trace its perimeter several times, using different values for DELTA each time. You'll get something which looks like this:



Turn the Audio Feedback ON and OFF, and use it at different DELTA mettings. At low settings, it will buzz as you move the pen around; at higher settings, you'll be able to detect distinct clicks.

THE COLOR MENU



The Apple's screen can display six colors: black, white, green, violet, orange, and blue (of course, if you are using a black-and-white monitor, you'll see only various shades of grey). The Apple lets you draw on the screen with all of these colors.

Touch the pen to the command box marked PEN COLOR and press down. The Apple will beep, the screen will clear and the message

CONSTRUCTING COLOR MENU

111

U.L

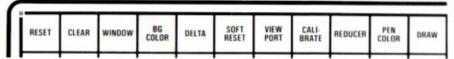
will appear at the bottom of the screen. The Apple will proceed to draw eight colored boxes, surrounded by a grey border.

Move the pen lightly across the surface of the Tablet. You'll see a small block drifting around the screen (instead of the usual cromshairs). Use the pen to position the block over the color with which you wish to draw, and press down. The color menu will vanish, and you will be looking at the screen on which you were previously drawing. Now, draw! The lines you draw will be in the color you selected. Change colors again and keep drawing. All the rules are the same. Only the colors have been changed.

If, while you're shopping around for a new PEN COLOR, you decide you really don't want to change the color you've got, just press

RETURN. Your PEN COLOR will not be changed.

SOME BACKGROUND INFORMATION



When you start drawing with the Graphics Tablet, you're given a black screen on which to create. You can tell the Tablet that you wish to use a different-colored background by pressing the pen in the BG COLOR (BackGround COLOR) square. The Apple will present you with a color menu (as for the PEN COLOR command). Pick the color you want to use as a background; for instance, orange. The menu will vanish and the screen will instantly be filled with orange, or whatever color you have chosen.



Using the BG COLOR command will erase everything you had on the screen, so if you want to specify a BackGround COLOR, do it before you start to draw.

Are you trying the examples? Is the BackGround COLOR command working? Is orange your favorite color? Again, if you decide not to change the BackGround COLOR, just press RETURN instead of selecting a color. Your BackGround COLOR (and your picture, too) will be left unchanged.

A BRIEF DIGRESSION ON HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

by now you must have noticed that there are some funny things going on with the colors. For example, set the BackGround COLOR to green and try to DRAW blue lines across it. Or set the BackGround COLOR to violet, and draw some blue lines. Obviously there's something wrong. The color "shadows" and the "zebra stripes" which you see on a color television set, or the strange distortions, unevenness, and lack of consistency you observe on a black-and-white monitor, are the results of the Apple's method of generating colors in its high-resolution graphics display. For more information on the anomalies of the Apple's high-resolution graphics color generation scheme, see Appendix C.

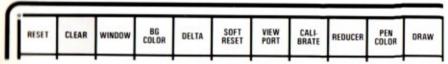
GUIDELINES

To minimize the problems created by the Apple's high-resolution graphics color scheme, follow these guidelines:

- Most inconsistencies of the Graphics Tablet colors occur with vertical lines. Use horizontal lines when possible.
- 2) When you're drawing with black or white on a colored background, or in color on a black or white background, draw the lines a little thicker than normal by going over them twice. This takes care of the broken lines you may get.
- 3) If you need to place two colored blocks next to each other, stack them vertically, not horizontally. This cures the colored shadows that sometimes appear between colors.

So much for the digression, on with the Tablet.

A CLEAR ALTERNATIVE



If you're tired of the scribbles and doodles on your screen, press the pen to the CLEAR square. Zap! Your whole screen will be restored to the BackGround COLOR (see the previous section). Draw mode will be restored, and, if you haven't set one, the BackGround COLOR will be black.

If you have set a VIEWPORT (described a little further on in this chapter), then CLEAR will affect only the portion of the screen inside the VIEWPORT. The rest of the screen will remain unchanged.

LINE UP

LINES	DOTS	FRAME	вох	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE
	56.10	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	5.5.1		20110	5.111	JET HILLITE	Struc	AMER	DISTANCE

So far, you've been happily drawing somewhat rough, freehand lines on the Apple's screen. If you wanted to draw a straight line between two points, you probably tried to draw it with a straightedge (smart, but awkward) or did it freehand (sloppy). "Is there a better way to draw straight lines?!", I hear you cry. Well, guess what! Yes, there's a better way to draw straight lines. Press the pen to the box which, for some obscure reason, bears the designation LINES. Now you have entered LINES mode. You will remain in LINES mode until you tell the Apple otherwise. We'll tell you how to do that later.

meanwhile, since you're in LINES mode, let's draw some lines. Press the pen down anywhere on the Tablet's working area and lift the pen again. See the small dot left on the screen? That will be one endpoint of your line. Now press the pen down at another point in the working area. Zap! There's now a straight line connecting the two points. Press the pen down again at another point, and the Apple will draw another line, this one connecting the new point and the second point. Now rush to your nearest toy store and buy a Connect—the—Dots coloring book. Pick out an interesting page, tape it to your Tablet, and start connecting dots. The figure will magically appear on your screen.

If you want to start a second LINES figure, simply press the pen to the LINES command box again. The next point at which you press the pen will be the beginning of a new figure.



The "straight" lines you draw with your Tablet may not seem absolutely straight to you. This is normal. Lines that are neither horizontal nor vertical are actually made up of tiny zig-zags between dots on the screen.

Once you enter LINES mode, you'll stay in LINES mode until you ask to leave. The proper way to ask to be excused is to press the pen to a box that represents another drawing mode.

DRAW

(I) m



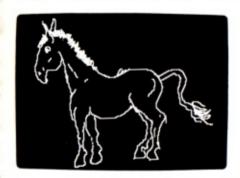
The mode you were in before you entered LINES mode is called DRAW mode. DRAW mode is the normal state of the Graphics Tablet and is automatically put into effect when you choose the Graphics Tablet Software from the diskette menu. This means that DRAW mode is the default mode.

Whenever you wish to leave a fancy drawing mode (LINES, BOX, FRAME or DOTS), simply press the pen to the command square called DRAW. Your picture will be left intact and you will be able to draw normally until you specify another mode.

YES, SIR, DOT'S MY BABY



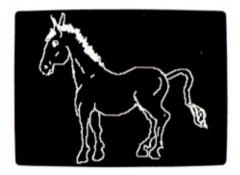
Once you've got a picture on the screen, you might want to edit or change small portions of it. For example, you've drawn this picture:



and you want to fix up the little "glitches" around the edge. There are a couple of ways to do this: you could set the PEN COLOR to black and DRAW the glitches out, you could erase whole portions of the screen and redraw them, or you could simply erase the whole thing and start over. Fortunately, there's an easier way. Press the pen to the square marked DOTS. You are now in DOTS mode, and will remain in DOTS mode until you specify another. While you are drawing with DOTS, the

Graphics Tablet will let you plot individual points on the screen. Each time you press the pen down in the working area you will plot one, and only one, point on the screen. When you lift the pen up again and press it down in a new place, you will plot another single dot. The dots will be of the color you specified in the most recent PEN COLOR command, or white if you have not selected any other color.

By setting the PEN COLOR to the BackGround COLOR (normally black), setting DOTS mode, centering the crosshairs on the extraneous glitches in the picture, and exorcising them one by one, you can turn a rough picture like the previous one into this:



DOTS mode is also handy for adding shading and texture to your pictures. DOTS mode is most useful when used with VIEWPORT and REDUCER, described later in this chapter.

To leave DOTS mode, press the pen in the command square for any other mode (like DRAW, LINES, BOX or FRAME).

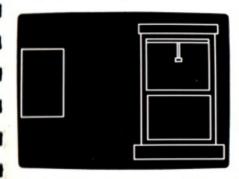
THE BIG FRAME-UP

LINES	DOTS	FRAME	BOX	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE

When you're in the FRAME mode you can draw open rectangular boxes on the screen by specifying two diagonally opposite corner points. To enter FRAME mode, press the pen down in the (suprise!) FRAME command box. Now press the pen down anywhere on the Tablet's working area and lift it again. A single dot will appear on your screen. Take the pen and press it down at another point on the working area. The Apple will draw an open rectangle with opposite corners at the points you specified. Pick another point and press the pen down. Notice that the FRAME mode doesn't draw a frame with the new point and previous

point (as LINE mode would draw a line between them), but instead uses the new point as a corner of a separate FRAME. Pick and press a fourth point to complete the second FRAME.

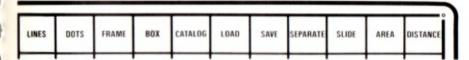
Your FRAMEs can be simple, or you can use many FRAMEs to make a larger, more complicated FRAME:



You can draw your FRAMEs in different colors, too. The FRAMEs will be drawn in the current PEN COLOR, or white if you haven't selected any other color. Beware! Colored FRAMEs may come out with a side or two missing because of the nature of the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen (see Appendix C). If this happens, re-draw the FRAME, but move the corner points very slightly to one side.

To leave FRAME mode, press the pen in the square for any other mode (such as DRAW, LINES, DOTS, or BOX).

LITTLE BOXES



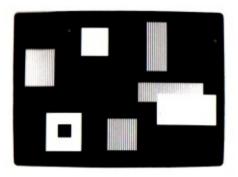
There's a white one, and a blue one, And a green one, and an orange one,

And they're all made On the Graphics Tablet

And they all look

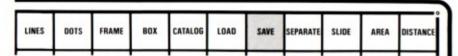
Just the same.

Now FRAMEs are nice, but they're kind of vapid. You might even go so far as to say they're empty. If you're looking for something a little more, well, fulfilling than an ordinary rectangular quadrilateral, then the BOX mode is for you. Press the pen down in the square marked BOX. Now press the pen down at two points on the working area, as you did for FRAME. The Tablet software will give you solid indication that the task is completed by drawing a uniform, monolithic box with corners at the two points you specified.



You will remain BOXed into this mode until you free yourself by pressing the pen down in one of the squares marked DRAW, LINES, DOTS, or FRAME. The BOXes you draw will be of the current PEN COLOR. If you have not specified a different color, your boxes will be white.

SAVING PICTURES FOR POSTERITY



By now you should have generated some beautiful (well, at least interesting) artwork. It's a shame that you have to erase it, isn't it? Well, you can save the entire picture for later recovery and further work by pressing the pen in the square marked SAVE. Your picture will vanish (temporarily) and the screen will display the message

TYPE A NAME FOR THIS PICTURE.

A picture name can be from 1 to 26 characters long, and may include letters, numbers, and special characters (except the comma). Unlike normal diskette file names, picture names do not need to begin with a letter; you can have picture names such as

1 FOR THE ROAD

or

<<SPACE>>

(notice the spaces before the name)

The reason for this is that before the Apple saves the screen onto the diskette, it adds the prefix "PIC." to your picture name to identify it as a bona fide Graphics Tablet Picture. Since diskette file names will always begin with the letter P (in PIC.), your picture names can begin with whatever you please.

The PIC. flag also implies that the picture file includes the Tablet WINDOW setting (see the WINDOW command). Files which do not contain this information should not carry the PIC. flag.

After you type the name of the picture, press RETURN . If you decide you don't really want to save the picture yet, just press RETURN without typing any name. Your picture will reappear, and you'll be left in DRAW mode.

If you do choose to save your picture, the Apple will then ask you:

DRIVE? ==> (DEFAULT=1)

The Apple will save your picture onto the diskette in the disk drive you indicate. The DEFAULT drive is the drive which the Apple thinks you'll want to use, drive I the first time and the drive specified previously each time thereafter. Type the drive number you wish to use and press RETURN, or just press RETURN to select the DEFAULT drive. (If you try to specify any drive number other than 1 or 2, the Apple will use the default drive). The drive will whirr and chug for a moment, then your freshly saved picture will reappear, in DRAW mode with PEN COLOR as it was when you left.

If there is already a picture on the selected diskette with the name you specified, the Apple will display the message

A PICTURE ALREADY EXISTS WITH THAT NAME.

CONTINUE (Y OR N)

If you wish to overwrite the current picture which has the name you specified, press Y RETURN. If you don't want to destroy the picture on the diskette, press N RETURN and repeat the SAVE operation using a different picture name (a lone RETURN is accepted as an N RETURN response).

If you complete the SAVE procedure, or if your attempt to SAVE a picture is foiled, and you get an error message from the Apple, you will lose any VIEWPORT you may have set (see the VIEWPORT command). If, however, you have aborted the SAVE command with an N RETURN, the VIEWPORT will remain intact.

If you receive this message:

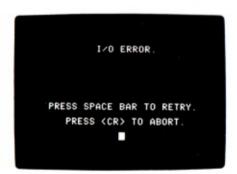


then any number of things could be wrong: the diskette is full and can hold no more pictures, the diskette is write-protected, or there's another picture on the diskette with the same name and the file which holds that picture is locked. In the first case, simply use another uninitialized diskette. In the second case, remove the diskette, peel off the write protect tab and reinsert the diskette. In the third case, try another file name. Whatever the problem is, you may press the spacebar to attempt to SAVE the picture again under the same name, or press RETURN to cancel the attempted SAVE. Your picture will reappear, and you will be back in DRAW mode.



If you filled up the diskette by trying to SAVE a picture, only part of the picture will actually be stored on the diskette. It is best to delete the partial file from the diskette after you have SAVEd the picture on another diskette (see GETTING OUT).

If you receive this message:



while attempting to SAVE a picture, then there are problems. Maybe you specified Drive 2 when you only have one drive, or the diskette is

uninitialized, or the data on it has been destroyed. You could have a faulty disk drive or controller card, or your drive is under the influence of a powerful magnetic field (did you put it on top of your television? Naughty, naughty). There may be no diskette in the drive, or you left the drive door open, or the diskette is crimped and is not rotating. Whatever the cause, press the spacebar to attempt the SAVE again, or press RETURN to get back to your picture. Investigate.

BROWSING THROUGH THE CATALOG

LINES DOTS FRAME BOX CATALOG LOAD SAVE SEPARATE SLIDE AREA DISTANCE											
	LINES	DOTS	FRAME	вох	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE

You can look at the contents of your diskette by pressing the pen in the square marked CATALOG. The Apple will ask you (as above) for the drive number. You can select the DEFAULT drive by pressing RETURN.

The message

10.0

11

..

PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE

will be centered at the top of the screen. The drive will whirr a bit, and the names of all files on the diskette will be presented. Don't press the spacebar yet! The file names which begin in PIC. are your Graphics Tablet pictures, and should all have the annotation B 033 to the left of them. Incidentally, the B denotes that they're BINARY files, and the 033 means that they use 33 diskette sectors, or a little over 8K bytes of memory, each. If you see any PIC. files which aren't marked B 033, then they're not complete pictures. Change their names (see GETTING OUT) so you don't mistake them for Graphics Tablet pictures in the future.

If you order a CATALOG of the Graphics Tablet Software diskette, these files will be included:



These are all component programs of the Graphics Tablet package. The only notable file is the GRAPHICS TABLET LOGO, which you'll notice has the notation W 034 to the left of it. (The 034 means that it's

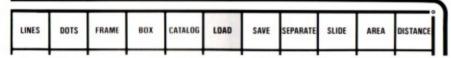
slightly larger than normal Tablet pictures, which are labeled B033. This causes no problems, however.) This is the picture of the Graphics Tablet Logo frame, which you see when you boot the diskette. You can LOAD this picture and work on it, even though it's not a PIC. file (see LOAD, below, for details).

CATALOG can fall victim to the same I/O ERROR problems as noted in SAVE. See the previous section for details.

If the CATALOG listing is too long for the screen, the listing will pause after displaying 18 files. Press the spacebar to get the rest of the CATALOG.

When you've finished looking at the CATALOG, just press the spacebar. Your picture will instantly reappear on the screen, with PEN COLOR unchanged.

GETTING LOADED



Once you have SAVEd a picture on diskette, you can call it back to your screen to be worked on some more, or just bring it out so you can admire it for a minute. Press the pen to the square marked LOAD. The following words will appear:

PLEASE TYPE THE PICTURE NAME.

If you change your mind and don't want to LOAD a new picture, press
RETURN . Your previous picture will reappear, and you will be left
in DRAW mode with the same PEN COLOR as when you left.

If you do want to LOAD another picture, type the name of the picture which you wish to see, and press AETURN . You don't have to type the PIC., the Apple will supply that for you. The rules for naming pictures are the same as described in the SAVE command.

You will then be asked to specify which drive the diskette with the chosen picture is in. Press RETURN to indicate that it's in the DEFAULT drive, or type the drive number (1 or 2) and press RETURN.

The disk drive will spin for a few moments, then the selected picture will appear on the screen. You will be left in DRAW mode.

LOAD is vulnerable to the same disk I/O ERROR problems as were described in the SAVE section.

You can LOAD picture files which were not created by the SAVE command, as long as they carry the notation B 034 in their CATALOG listing. One such file is the GRAPHICS TABLET LOGO file on your Graphics Tablet Software diskette. Even though this file doesn't have the PIC. flag in front of its name, it can be LOADed and worked upon like any other picture. If you LOAD this file, and SAVE it again, the new version will have the prefix PIC. attached to the name, and will have the notation B033 to its left in the CATALOG.

When the Apple sees the PIC. prefix, it infers that the file contains information about the Tablet WINDOW setting along with the picture. The absence of the PIC. flag indicates to the Apple that it should use the default WINDOW setting (see the WINDOW command). In addition, if you have a picture on the diskette whose file name does have the PIC. prefix, you can make the Apple ignore the Tablet WINDOW setting in that file by typing the PIC. prefix at the beginning of the file name when you LOAD it.



If you LOAD a picture which was SAVEd on another Apple or Graphics Tablet, it's possible that the Tablet which created that picture uses a slightly different WINDOW setting than yours. The difference usually appears as a discrepancy between the motions of the pen across the working area and of the crosshairs on the screen. If the crosshairs don't correspond to the pen position, then re-LOAD the picture, but type the PIC. prefix at the beginning of the file name. This will make the Apple use the proper WINDOW setting for your Tablet.

With one exception, an attempt to LOAD a picture, whether successful or not, will remove any VIEWPORT you may have set (see the VIEWPORT command). If you have aborted the attempted LOAD with a N RETURN or a RETURN, this rule does not apply.

GETTING OUT

With the Graphics Tablet, you can perform three simple operations with disk files: SAVE, CATALOG, and LOAD. In order to RENAME or DELETE picture files, you'll have to leave the Graphics Tablet Software and get back to the Applesoft/DOS command level. To do this, get to DRAW mode and press ESC. The Apple will ask you if you indeed wish to leave.



I.A.

1.1

11

If you answer Y, you will lose whatever picture you had on the screen! Any other reply will send you back to your artwork, in DRAW mode.

If you answer , then the Apple will run the HELLO program on the diskette, and you will see the Graphics Tablet Logo frame (see Chapter 1, STARTING UP).

Press again to get to the HELLO menu. Choose to QUIT and press RETURN. The screen will be cleared and the Applesoft prompt character (]) will appear in the upper-left corner.

Now you can DELETE, RENAME, LOCK, UNLOCK, or VERIFY any of your picture files on the diskette, or do almost anything else in Applesoft or with DOS. (For details on how to perform these operations, see Chapters 2 and 4 of your DOS manual.) Remember to include the PIC. at the beginning of the pictures' file names! To return to the Graphics Tablet software, type

RUN HELLO

When the Graphics Tablet logo appears, press [SC], select [G] for Graphics Tablet Software, and press [RETURN]. You'll be working with the Tablet again, with a blank screen, a white pen, no VIEWPORT, the WINDOW at its default setting, the REDUCER off, and in DRAW mode.



DON'T try to RUN the file GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE directly! It is not a program in itself, but is an EXEC file which runs several programs and sets up some parameters necessary for the well-being of the Tablet software. You should always enter the Graphics Tablet Software by selecting it from the HELLO menu.

ROOM WITH A VIEWPORT

,			_			_		_	_		_
	RESET	CLEAR	WINDOW	BG COLOR	DELTA	SOFT RESET	VIEW PORT	CALI- BRATE	REDUCER	PEN COLOR	DRAW
							7				

Am I to spend the rest of my short life Confined by these four corners, bright and sharp? Shall I be limited in my designs To draw only within this VIEWPORT small?

This cannot be! And yet, there's recompense: The box which limits, also can protect, And keep me from destroying what I've wrought. Confine, protect; the VIEWPORT functions thus.

You can use the VIEWPORT command to select a rectangular area on the screen. Once you set an area for a VIEWPORT, you will be allowed to draw only within that area. This allows you to concentrate on one

area of the screen at a time, while protecting the rest of the picture from being accidentally erased or overdrawn.

The VIEWPORT appears on the screen as four small "L"-shaped corner marks, one at each corner of the VIEWPORT. Each leg of each "L" is three dots long and one dot high. The VIEWPORT itself is the area enclosed by these four corners (the corners are actually outside the VIEWPORT proper). If you change or remove a VIEWPORT, the corner marks vanish without a trace, leaving the screen under them unchanged.

To specify a VIEWPORT, press the pen to the VIEWPORT square on the Tablet menu. The prompting message $\,$

UPPER LEFT?

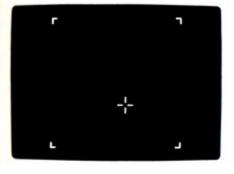
will appear briefly at the bottom of the screen. Position the pen at the spot where the upper-left corner of the VIEWPORT should be (imagine you're drawing a FRAME) and press down. One corner mark will appear, and another prompting message:

LOWER RIGHT?

will be displayed:



Position the pen at the opposite (lower-right) corner of your proposed VIEWPORT, and press down. The other three corners of the viewport will appear. This is how the finished VIEWPORT will look:



Unlike FRAME and BOX modes, in which you can specify the corner points in any order, VIEWPORT really does want the second corner point to be below and to the right of the first. If you give the points in reverse order, or specify an impossible VIEWPORT (one which has no height or width), then you will recieve the message



You will then be asked for both corner points again.

Once you've set a VIEWPORT, what do you do with it? Simple, just DRAW. After you specify the two corner points, and you see the four-cornered frame, you will be placed in DRAW mode with the PEN COLOR unchanged. Anything you DRAW outside of the VIEWPORT simply will not show up on the screen; anything you draw inside it, will. Notice that the crosshairs will appear even outside the VIEWPORT, but pressing down on the pen has no effect.

You can change to any other drawing mode (BOX, DOTS, LINES, or FRAME) and it will work normally inside the VIEWPORT. But if, while you're in one of these modes, you try to specify a point <u>outside</u> the VIEWPORT, you'll receive the admonition

POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESPECIFY.

Just choose another point inside the VIEWPORT. If you want to restart the BOX, FRAME, or LINE you're drawing, press the pen to the square for the proper mode again.

If you invoke the VIEWPORT command when another VIEWPORT is already active, the Apple will remove the previous VIEWPORT before asking you to specify a new one.

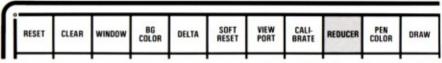
At any time after you have invoked the VIEWPORT command, but before you have finished specifying a new VIEWPORT, you can tell the Apple to give you one of two special VIEWPORTs. One of these is the VIEWPORT you were using before you started to set a new one, and the other is the "default" VIEWPORT (the currently set WINDOW).

To recover the VIEWPORT you had before you started to set a new one, press RETURN before you finish the VIEWPORT command.

To request the default VIEWPORT, press D before you finish the VIEWPORT command. The default VIEWPORT is the full screen, or (if you have invoked the WINDOW command) the area within the WINDOW. When the VIEWPORT is set to the full screen, no corner marks appear.

The VIEWPORT command <u>always</u> leaves you in DRAW mode with the PEN COLOR unchanged.

A BRILLIANT REDUCTION



Once you've set a VIEWPORT, you can use the REDUCER function to shrink the entire Tablet working area into the VIEWPORT on the screen. This allows you to convert large pen motions on the Tablet into small motions on the screen. This lets you make precise, small drawings. When you use the REDUCER in conjunction with the DOTS mode, you can modify very small areas of a picture, setting and resetting individual dots if necessary.

Once the REDUCER is enabled, it will stay in effect until you remove it or change the VIEWPORT. To use the REDUCER, set a VIEWPORT around the area in which you wish to work, then press the pen to the square marked REDUCER. When you hear the Apple beep, the REDUCER is active. If you receive the message

NOT POSSIBLE.

then you have specified a VIEWPORT which is too small or too disproportionately shaped for the REDUCER to function. Such an impossible reduction will leave you with the REDUCER inactive and everything else unchanged.



1.

D.A. mil

The screen position of the VIEWPORT determines the minimum possible size into which you can REDUCE. You can REDUCE into smaller VIEWPORTS in the upper-left corner of the screen than in the lower-right corner. Specifically, the smallest possible VIEWPORT size into which you can REDUCE ranges from two screen dots square (at the normal WINDOW setting) in the upper-left corner to 45 dots square in the lower-right.

To disable the REDUCER, press the pen to the REDUCER square again. The Apple will beep and the REDUCER will be disabled. The RESET, SOFT RESET, WINDOW, VIEWPORT, and LOAD commands also disable the REDUCER.

When the VIEWPORT is at its default setting, the REDUCER has no effect.

OPENING THE WINDOW

1											_
	RESET	CLEAR	WINDOW	BG COLOR	DELTA	SOFT RESET	VIEW	CALI- BRATE	REDUCER	PEN COLOR	DRAW

The WINDOW command works like a VIEWPORT with the REDUCER on, but the other way 'round. Where VIEWPORT with REDUCER lets you draw something large on the Tablet, and have it appear smaller and in a specific place on the screen, the WINDOW lets you draw something small in a specific place on the Tablet and have it appear large on the screen.

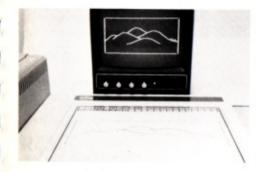
You normally set a WINDOW before you begin drawing a picture. Press the pen to CLEAR and then to WINDOW. This will appear on the screen:



Find a picture of a molehill and tape it to the Tablet's working area. Now take a pen or a pencil (not the Tablet's pen!) and draw a box around the significant part of the picture. Take the Tablet's pen and, following the highlighted instructions on your screen, press it to the upper-left corner of the box. The highlighting will shift:



Press the pen to the lower-right corner. The words will disappear and the drawing screen will return, with a large frame in the middle of the screen. This frame is proportional to and corresponds with the frame around the molehill on the Tablet, and is centered on the screen. Take the pen, set DRAW mode, and trace the molehill. You will make a mountain on your screen out of the molehill taped to the Tablet.



UR.I. and

ULL -

A.I.

After it's finished, WINDOW returns you to DRAW mode, with your PEN COLOR unchanged and the VIEWPORT set to the same size as the WINDOW frame on the screen.

The reason that you aren't shown the screen and crosshairs while you set the WINDOW (as you are when you set a VIEWPORT) is that you're selecting an area on the Tablet, not the screen. The resulting area on the screen is as large as the Apple can make it, proportional in size to the WINDOW on the tablet, and centered on the screen. Since the WINDOW area on the Tablet bears little relation to the screen before it's set, the screen and crosshairs are not displayed.

At any time after you have initiated the WINDOW command and before you have completed it, you can use the Apple's keyboard to indicate that you want the default WINDOW, (the entire working area of the Tablet.)

34

or that you want to cancel the WINDOW sequence. Press RETURN at any time during the WINDOW sequence to cancel it; press D to select the default WINDOW.

BROKEN WINDOWS

If you receive the message

PLEASE SPECIFY POINTS CORRECTLY!

then you've not specified the two corner points in their proper upperleft, lower-right order, or you've tried to set the WINDOW to an area on the Tablet that's too small. You will be asked to specify both corners again. If you want to cancel the attempted WINDOW, press

If the Apple flashes the message

PLEASE STAY WITHIN THE WORK-AREA.

then you've let the pen stray outside the working area of the Tablet's overlay. You will be prompted again to indicate the corner point. To cancel the WINDOW command, press RETURN .

DRAWING IN THE WINDOW

Once you've placed a WINDOW on the Tablet, you can use any of the Tablet's drawing modes (DRAW, LINES, DOTS, FRAME, or BOX) to draw, as long as you stay within that WINDOW.

You can set the VIEWPORT within the WINDOW on the screen. Once you've set it, you can even REDUCE into it, and use the entire Tablet area within the VIEWPORT. When you turn the REDUCER off, you will again be limited to your WINDOW.

Once you've set a WINDOW, the only way to remove the WINDOW frame is to set a new WINDOW or use the Tablet RESET command. No other Tablet command will remove a WINDOW. The REDUCER will allow you to temporarily override the WINDOW; when you turn off the REDUCER, you will be left with the previous WINDOW again. Experiment with using WINDOW and the REDUCER; you'll be surprised at what they can do.



When you specify a WINDOW on the Tablet, the Apple will draw the WINDOW frame on the screen on top of the current picture. The sides of the frame are two dots wide, and the top and bottom are one dot wide. If you set a new WINDOW, the Apple will remove the frame by drawing over it with the BackGround COLOR. The WINDOW command can

therefore destroy parts of your previous picture. Also, even though WINDOW sets the VIEWPORT to the portion of the screen inside the WINDOW frame, the CLEAR command will clear the entire screen, including everything outside the VIEWPORT and the WINDOW frame, and even the frame itself! (The frame will be redrawn after the CLEAR.) If you reset the VIEWPORT to a slightly smaller size than the WINDOW, the CLEAR command will work normally and erase only what is within the VIEWPORT.

The WINDOW information is stored along with the picture information when you SAVE a picture onto diskette. There is no way to avoid saving this information. When you LOAD a picture, the Apple will automatically use the WINDOW setting stored with that picture, if that picture's diskette file name begins with PIC. If it does not, the Apple will use the default WINDOW setting for your Tablet. You can force the Apple to ignore the WINDOW setting stored in a picture file in three ways:

1) Leave the Graphics Tablet Software (see GETTING OUT) and RENAME the file, removing the PIC. prefix from the file name.

-- or --

2) When you LOAD the picture, type the PIC. flag at the beginning of the picture name. (LOAD PIC. filename)

-- or --

ER L ...

3) Once you have LOADed the picture, press the pen to WINDOW and type to get the default setting.

RESET



The RESET command lets you "wipe the slate clean" and begin anew on a fresh picture. Namely, it:

- Sets the WINDOW to the the normal 11 inch wide, 6.5 inch tall rectangle at the top of the working area.
- 2) Sets the VIEWPORT to the full screen.
- Sets CALIBRATE to one unit per screen dot, and leaves the unit type undefined.
- 4) Sets the BackGround COLOR to black, and clears the screen.
- 5) Sets the PEN COLOR to white and sets DRAW mode.

- Sets the value of DELTA to 2 and turns the Audio Feedback feature OFF.
- 7) Sets the default drive number for LOAD, SAVE, and CATALOG to 1.

Using the RESET command is just like restarting the Graphics Tablet software all over again.

A SOFTER RESET



The SOFT RESET command is a milder version of RESET. It lets you teset many of your drawing and calculating functions, while leaving your picture, WINDOW settings, and pen color intact. SOFT RESET:

- Sets the VIEWPORT to the full screen, or to the currently set WINDOW. This is the same as pressing while setting a VIEWPORT.
- 2) Sets the CALIBRATE unit to 1 and the unit type undefined.
- Sets the DELTA value to 2 and turns the Audio Feedback feature OFF.
- 4) Sets DRAW mode.

Nothing else is changed by SOFT RESET. The PEN COLOR, BackGround COLOR, the WINDOW setting, the default drive number, and so on, all remain the same.

CALIBRATE



The CALIBRATE command lets you specify a distance on the Tablet surface and use it for measuring with the DISTANCE and AREA functions.

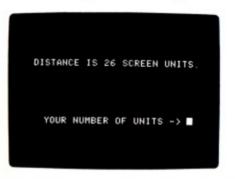
Press the pen to the CALIBRATE square on the menu. The Apple will beep and the brief question:

BEGINNING POINT?

will appear at the bottom of the screen. Select a point and press down. Another brief question:

ENDING POINT?

will flash at the bottom of the screen. Select another point, say, an inch away from the first and press down. The screen will vanish and the following frame will appear:



The Apple has converted the distance between the two points you specified into its internal "screen units". You now have the opportunity to define how long that distance actually was. If you've just arrived from Alpha Centauri, and you specified a distance of about one U.S. inch, then that's about 5 glibbets. Type

5 RETURN

G L I B B E T S RETURN

You've now defined the length you specified to be 5 Alpha Centauri glibbets. You're free to change it, of course, and give a distance of 10 chronacs, 200 malms, or even half a greton if you so desire (use decimal numbers for fractions, in this case gretons).

The CALIBRATE command won't let you specify negative distances, or distances greater than 999999999. It also won't let you use a name for your measurement which is more than 10 letters, numbers, or special characters (such as asterisks, bracketts, etc.) long.

You can tell the Apple that you'll agree to use its internal screen units for measurement by answering its questions about length and name with the RETURN key. Once you've specified a distance and unit name in the CALIBRATE command, they will remain as you set them until you:

a) reset them with the CALIBRATE command, b) do a RESET or a SOFT RESET, or c) change the BackGround COLOR, the VIEWPORT setting, or the WINDOW setting.

MISTAKEN CALIBRATION

If you specify an endpoint for the CALIBRATE distance which is outside the current VIEWPORT, you will be asked to indicate the point again.

Once you begin to define a distance for the CALIBRATE command, you can cancel the procedure by pressing the RETURN key.



Don't change the REDUCER setting after you've CALIBRATED your Tablet. If you do, it will shrink your measurements just as it shrunk your Tablet movements, and all your DISTANCE and AREA calculations will be incorrect.

LONG DISTANCE...

LINES	DOTS	FRAME	BOX	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE

Once you've set a distance and a unit name with the CALIBRATE command, you can use those definitions to calculate the DISTANCE that you move the pen along a path on the Tablet surface.

For example, find a road map (we'll use one of Central California), unfold it, and tape it to the Tablet so that the legend (with the scale of distance) is in the working area. Use the CALIBRATE command to set the distance and unit name to the scale of distance on the map:



Now point the pen to the DISTANCE square and press down. The Apple will beep, signaling you to take the pen and trace a path on the map. Draw a path from Buttonwillow to Bakersfield, along Route 5. The path

will appear on the screen as you draw. When you lift the pen, the Apple will beep again and flash

CALCULATING ...

at the bottom of the screen, and then go away and think for a moment. It will soon return, telling you that the DISTANCE you traveled from Buttonwillow to Bakersfield is about 25 miles. After a short delay, you will be returned to DRAW mode.

The path you draw, as it appears on the screen, is just like any other path in DRAW mode, and it is subject to the same DELTA effects as DRAW. Lower DELTA settings will give you more accurate DISTANCEs; higher DELTA settings will give you less accurate (albeit quicker) approximations.

If you invoke the DISTANCE command and then decide you don't want to calculate a distance after all, simply press the RETURN key instead of drawing a path on the Tablet.

There is a limitation on the maximum DISTANCE your path can be. The longest path you can draw for DISTANCE contains 800 points. With a DELTA setting of 2, this is 1600 screen units, or about 59 actual inches on the Tablet. Of course, this will be different if you're using the WINDOW or REDUCER functions.

... AND AREA CODES

LINES	DOTS	FRAME	вох	CATALOG	LOAD	SAVE	SEPARATE	SLIDE	AREA	DISTANCE
							$\overline{}$		_	_

The AREA command is a counterpart to the DISTANCE command. But instead of letting you find the DISTANCE between Buttonwillow and Bakersfield, CA, it will let you figure the AREA of Manhattan. Quickly remove the map of Central California and switch to one of the New York City area. Use the CALIBRATE command with the scale of distance on the new map.

Now place the pen on the AREA square and press down. The Apple will respond with a beep. Trace the perimeter of Manhattan. As soon as you lift the pen, the Apple will beep again and flash

CALCULATING...

and sit and think for a few moments. Soon it will return with the area of the island, expressed in the units you set in the CALIBRATE command. It will hold this value on the screen for about five seconds, and then return you to DRAW mode.

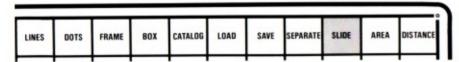
Now CLEAR the screen and try it again. This time, don't go completely around the island, but stop about half an inch away from your starting point. The Apple will obligingly close the curve for you, connecting the ending point directly to the beginning, before it calculates the AREA.

AREA is subject to the same limitations as DISTANCE: you can only draw a path 800 points long, or about 59 Tablet inches with a DELTA setting of 2. As in DISTANCE, a larger DELTA setting will give you less accurate results. And if you had the REDUCER on when you CALIBRATED, don't turn it off when you are going to calculate an AREA. A press of the RETURN key will abort the AREA command, just as it will for the DISTANCE command.

Now CLEAR the screen and find the AREA of Manhattan again. This time, go around the island <u>twice</u>. Notice that even though the AREA looks the same on the screen, the number that the Apple will return is about twice the actual AREA of the figure. This is normal: if you go around three times, the Apple will give you a number three times too large, and so on.

If, while drawing around an AREA, you move the pen outside the VIEWPORT, the Apple will act as if you had lifted the pen at that point, close the curve, and figure the AREA.

SLIDE RULES



Once you've got a picture on the screen, you don't have to rest at that. No, you can mobilize your pictures, give them some motivation, see some action! Press the pen to the SLIDE square. The request

BEGINNING POINT?

will appear briefly at the bottom of the screen. Use the pen to select any point on your picture, and press down. A second request

ENDING POINT?

will appear. Select another point on the screen, some distance removed from the first. Watch your picture travel across the screen, both vertically and horizontally, until the first point you selected (on the picture) is in the vicinity of the second point (on the screen).

If you decide that a SLIDE isn't what you want right now, press

RETURN to cancel the operation. You'll be returned to your picture,
in DRAW mode.

The SLIDE operation is performed in four directions, with what mathematicians call "toroidal wrap-around". This ponderous phrase means that the picture thinks it's not on a flat screen, but wrapped around a doughnut: the left side is joined to the right side, and the top is joined to the bottom, so that everything that you SLIDE off one edge of the screen will reappear on the opposite edge. When your SLIDE is complete, you will be returned to DRAW mode.

SLIDE moves the entire screen: there is no way to move only a portion of the screen. Because of the way the Apple places colors on the screen (see A SHORT DIGRESSION...), the SLIDE command can move the picture the exact vertical distance you indicate, but can only come within 14 dots of the horizontal location you specify.

SLIDE will remove the VIEWPORT and WINDOW borders before it moves the picture, but will replace them in their former locations (not SLID over) after the SLIDE is complete.

PRISMATIC APPLE



The SEPARATE function "strips" your picture, until only one color is left. Press the pen to the SEPARATE square. You will be presented with a color menu, just like in PEN or BackGround COLOR. REMEMBER: The SEPARATE command will destroy parts of your picture. If you want to preserve a picture, be sure to SAVE it before you do a SEPARATE. If you've already started a SEPARATE command, just press RETURN to cancel it and return you to DRAW mode.

If you do want to SEPARATE out your picture, select a color from the color menu with the pen and press down. The menu will vanish and your picture will reappear. Quicker than you can pronounce "refraction", your picture will be stripped of all colors except the one you selected. You will be left in DRAW mode, with your BackGround COLOR set to black and your PEN COLOR set to the SEPARATE color you specified.

There is no way to undo a SEPARATION. The SEPARATE command will remove any VIEWPORT or WINDOW before it performs its function, and restore them when it's finished. SEPARATE works only on the entire screen: there is no way to SEPARATE only a portion of the screen.

You cannot SEPARATE out the color black. If you did, you'd be left with a blank screen! The Apple will deny your attempt to separate out either of the blacks with the message

NO SEPARATION ON BLACKS.

IN CONCLUSION

Congratulations! If you've come this far, and practiced with your Tablet along the way, then you've mastered the basic functions of the Apple Graphics Tablet. With a little practice, you can be drawing and manipulating pictures with skill and ease. If you're interested in doing more with your Tablet, and you're accustomed to programming in Applesoft BASIC, then you might be interested in looking into Chapter 3. It describes the internal operation of the Graphics Tablet software, and the operating subroutines in the Graphics Tablet itself. You'll find dozens of new applications for your Tablet. Go ahead, keep drawing, and have fun!

CHAPTER 3 PROGRAMMING THE GRAPHICS TABLET

The Programs 47 Tablet-Code Applesoft 49 The Main Loop 50 Menu Items 51 Extending the Menu 51 Example: Instant Color Menu 53 Example: Circle Mode 55 Example: Disc Mode 56 The Firmware 57 Tablet Control 60 Accepting Input 61 From Machine Language 64 Quick-Draw By Any Other Name

THE PROGRAMS

There are four main programs which comprise the Graphics Tablet software. Three of these programs are supplied on your GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette, and the fourth is stored in ROM (Read-Only Memory) on the Tablet Interface card. These programs are:

- TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT: This is a large applications program, written in the Applesoft II BASIC programming language. This is the program which performs all the commands and functions of the Tablet as described in Chapter 2.
- 2) QUICK-DRAW: This is a machine language subroutine which is used by the TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program. This subroutine allows an Applesoft program to draw lines on the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen as fast as the Tablet can supply the points. This machine-language subroutine is hidden inside an Applesoft program.
- 3) Tablet Firmware: This is a set of subroutines permanently stored in ROM on the Tablet's Interface card. These are base-level subroutines for the basic operation of the Tablet. They can be used from any Apple programming language.
- 4) UTILITIES: This is a package of machine-language subroutines which perform many of the screen manipulation functions of the TABLET-CODE program. This package includes the subroutines which perform the SEPARATE and SLIDE operations. It also includes the shape table used by the Applesoft DRAW command to draw the corner marks for the VIEWPORT. These subroutines are stored in a binary file on the diskette and load at location \$6000 (decimal 24576) in memory. The length of this file is \$330 (816 decimal) bytes.

In addition, there are two other Applesoft programs which are used as part of the Graphics Tablet software package, but don't take part in the actual operation of the Tablet. They are:

- HELLO: This is the program which is executed when you boot the diskette. It is also executed whenever you exit the TABLET-CODE or MENU ALIGNMENT programs. It allows you to select which program you wish to run, and lets you quit if you want to.
- 2) MENU ALIGNMENT: This is another Applesoft program that sets up an information file on the diskette, called TAB.INFORMATION. This file contains information about what slot the Interface card is in and where the overlay is located on the Tablet.

TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT

This is the main operating program for the Graphics Tablet. It is written in Applesoft, and takes up 12K bytes of the Apple's memory. It resides between locations \$1000 and \$3FFF (decimal 4096 and 16383) of memory. It requires that your Apple have the Applesoft language in ROM or on a Language System Language card. It will not run with cassette or diskette versions of Applesoft.

A source listing of this program appears in Appendix D, along with an atlas of subroutines, variables, and special locations. Here is a brief map to the program:

Lines	Function
10-160	Initialization. This section reads the Tablet information file, sets up all pertinent Tablet paramaters, and initializes and clears Page 2 of the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen. It also places the program and its variables in the proper locations in the Apple's memory, and loads the UTILITIES subroutines.
170-180	This is the main DRAW mode loop. These two lines take input from the Tablet pen and send it to the QUICK-DRAW subroutine to draw on the screen. The only way out of this loop is to press a key or press the pen outside the Tablet's working area (i.e., on the menu).
190-194	These lines are executed when you press a key during DRAW mode. If you press any key other than happens. If you press to you will be asked whether you wish to quit or not. Pressing any key other than will return you to DRAW mode. Otherwise, the HELLO program will be run.
200-290	These lines sense when you press the pen to the menu. Line $280\ \text{is}$ the main menu vector table.
300-310	The CLEAR command.
330-410	The LOAD command.
420-520	The SAVE command.
530-540	A subroutine to input the disk drive number during LOAD, SAVE, and CATALOG.
550-560	The SOFT RESET command.
570-610	The CATALOG command.

620-640	The BackGround COLOR command.
650	The PEN COLOR command.
660	This line lets you reenter LINES, DOTS, BOX, or FRAME mode after a menu selection.
670-870	This subroutine draws the color menu for BackGround COLOR, PEN COLOR, and SEPARATE, and lets you select a color with the pen.
880	Color box low-resolution draw.
890-1120	The WINDOW command.
1130-1140	This subroutine resets the Tablet WINDOW information after a color menu selection.
1150-1290	The VIEWPORT command.
1300	This subroutine causes a 1.15 second delay. It is used to pause while the Apple is displaying a message on the screen.
1310-1320	This subroutine waits until either a key is pressed on the keyboard or the pen is pressed down, and then returns.
1330-1340	This subroutine draws or undraws the four corner marks for a VIEWPORT.
1350-1360	This subroutine draws a single VIEWPORT corner mark.
1380-1390	The REDUCER command.
1400-1440	Turns on the REDUCER.
1460-1560	The DELTA command.
1580-1660	LINES mode.
1680-1720	DOTS mode.
1740-1820	FRAME mode.
1840-1930	BOX mode.
1940-1950	This subroutine is called whenever you specify a point outside of the VIEWPORT for any of the four modes mentioned above.
1970-1980	The AREA command. This section is the drawing loop.

1990-2030	The calculation section for AREA.
2070-2080	The DISTANCE command. This section is the drawing loop.
2090-2120	The calculation section for DISTANCE.
2160-2290	The CALIBRATE command.
2300	A subroutine to blank out the four lines at the bottom of Page 2 of Text mode.
2310	A subroutine to display "BEGINNING POINT?" at the bottom of Page 2 of Text mode and wait for the pen to be pressed down.
2320	A subroutine to display "ENDING POINT?" at the bottom of Page 2 of Text mode and wait for the pen to be pressed down.
2330-2480	The SLIDE command.
2490-2580	The SEPARATE command.
2590-2600	This subroutine resets the Tablet firmware.

THE MAIN LOOP

2610-2730

I.B.

The main programming loop of the TABLET-CODE program occurs in lines 170 through 290. Lines 170 and 180 are the main loop for the DRAW mode. The DRAWing is done by the CALL EP% in line 170. This activates the QUICK-DRAW subroutine, which reads the Tablet and draws on the screen. As it draws on the screen, it also places the coordinates for each point plotted into the two arrays called X% and Y%. It uses the variable N% as an index into these arrays, and uses the value of the variable D% as its DELTA value (see the section on the QUICK-DRAW subroutine). The QUICK-DRAW subroutine returns to the Applesoft program when one of four events occur:

- A key on the keyboard was pressed.
- The pen was pressed down outside the working area of the Tablet.
- 3) The pen was lifted after being pressed down.

Error handling subroutines.

4) One of the arrays X% or Y% was filled up.

When QUICK-DRAW terminates, the termination condition code (a number from θ to 3) is stored in location 700, and the Applesoft program

places this value into the variable CD. Depending upon the termination condition, the program either reinitializes the DRAW mode, or branches to line 190 (to handle a keypress) or line 200 (to get a menu selection).

If the pen was pressed outside the working area, then lines 220 through 240 sense the pen's position again in relation to the menu. Two numbers are returned: X holds a number from 0 to 21 which corresponds to one of 22 horizontal positions across the menu, and Y holds a number (0 or 1) which corresponds to one of two menu rows.

The ON Y+1 GOTO 280,290 statement in line 250 selects between the top and bottom menu rows. The ON X+1 GOTO 140... in line 280 selects among the 22 menu items in the top row.

MENU ITEMS

Each menu item corresponds to a block of code (<u>not</u> a subroutine) in the program. After the code for each item performs its function, it executes either a GOTO 170 (to reinstate DRAW mode) or a GOTO 660 (to reenter the current mode). A list of the variables which are used in the program and a description of their function appears in Appendix B. Subroutines which are called by parts of the program also appear in that Appendix.

The four other modes (LINES, DOTS, BOX, and FRAME) are actually independent menu items which operate differently from DRAW mode. For an example, look at the code for the FRAME mode, in lines 1740 through 1820. Line 1740 resets the Tablet to accept points from the current WINDOW area, with a sparkling crosshairs cursor displayed. It also sets the variable CM (for Current Mode) to 3, for FRAME mode. Line 1750 loops until the pen is pressed onto the Tablet surface, and returns the coordinates of the point in X and Y. These coordinates can be used directly to plot onto the high-resolution screen.

Line 1760 checks to see if the point is inside the current VIEWPORT. If it is not, the subroutine at line 1940 is called. This subroutine checks that the point is in the menu area. If it is, it sets the variable RT to 1; if not, it sets RT to 0 and displays the message

POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESPECIFY.

Back in line 1760, if a menu item was selected, the code causes a jump to line 220 (menu selection). If the point was outside the viewport, the mode is restarted by a GOTO 1750.

If the point was inside the VIEWPORT, then line 1780 plots the point on the screen and saves its coordinates in the variables TX and TY. Lines 1790 through 1810 go through the whole get-a-point procedure again, and get another point in X and Y. Finally, line 1820 actually draws the FRAME, and jumps back to line 1750 to get another two points.

EXTENDING THE MENU

If you can write programs for the Apple, then you can tailor the TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program to your own liking. You can add extra functions and remove or modify existing functions. You can define your own menu selections, or you can even start from scratch and write your own programs to use the Graphics Tablet to do just about anything.



The TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program uses almost all of the memory space allotted for it. If you wish to add a function to the code, you must delete some of the program to make room for it. If the program grows any larger, it will not work.

EXAMPLE: INSTANT COLOR MENU

If you're tired of having to wait for the Apple to redraw the color menu when all you want to do is change the PEN COLOR from white to black, here's a modification you can make to get instant changes in PEN COLOR. To do it, you'll have to sacrifice one of the Tablet's other functions. Since this will mean changing your TABLET-CODE program, it's important that you not work on the original backup diskette.



NE NE

LOAD TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT

to load the unmodified program. To make room for your new code, delete a function you don't use much (some good candidates for oblivion are SLIDE, SEPARATE, AREA, DISTANCE, and CALIBRATE — they are special-purpose functions and their removal won't affect the rest of the program). Let's delete the SLIDE function. Type

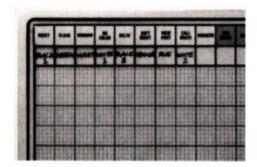
DEL 2330,2480

Now you've got about 250 more bytes to use for your program. To replace the SLIDE command with a null command, enter the line

2330 GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170

to reset the Tablet and return to DRAW mode if you try to select the now-defunct SLIDE function.

What we'll do is let you choose a new PEN COLOR simply by poking one of the first eight squares in the second row of the menu. Label these squares on your menu with a pencil or pen:



Now for the programming part. In lines 250 through 280, the variables X and Y hold the coordinates of the menu box which was just selected. Y is set to 0 for the top row and 1 for the bottom, and X holds a number between 0 and 21 corresponding to the 22 boxes in each row. So, if you poke the pen to one of the eight boxes of the new color menu, Y will be set to 1 and X will be a number from 0 to 7, depending upon which of the 8 squares you poked. It just so happens that the eight colors in Applesoft's high-resolution graphics mode are numbered 0 through 7, and they are in the exact same order as the color names you wrote on the second row of the menu! Isn't that lucky? But, first we've got to handle Y. In line 250, if Y is equal to 1, the program goes to line 290, the null function. Let's replace that line with

290 IF X<0 OR X>7 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170

Now the null function is executed only if the pen was pressed in the second row and not in the first eight boxes. If the pen was pressed in one of the first eight boxes, the next line will be executed. So let's make the next line:

295 PC=X: HCOLOR=PC: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 660

This line sets the Pen Color to the value of X (remember, 0 through 7?) and sets the high-resolution COLOR to that value. Then it resets the Tablet and goes to line 660, which reenters the current mode.

And that's it! Now before you RUN it save this version onto a copy of the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette. You might want to add a REM statement at the beginning, describing the change and date. When you SAVE the program, you must save it under the name TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT or you won't be able to use it. Since the version of TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT that is on your diskette is LOCKed, you will have to UNLOCK it before you can save the new version.

To use your newly modified program, type

RUN HELLO

press [SC], select [G], and press [RETURN]. When the program is running, you can instantly change colors in midstream, from any mode, by pressing the pen to the box for that color.

EXAMPLE: CIRCLE MODE

Here's another change which is a little more extensive than the previous one. Here are two extra modes, counterparts to BOX and FRAME, which draw open and filled circles rather than rectangles. You'll specify the location and size of a circle by poking two points on the Tablet: the first one will be the center of the circle and the second will be on the perimeter. Since this will require some extra room, (if you haven't done it already) delete a function such as SLIDE. In fact, you can delete both SLIDE and SEPARATE and use their menu squares to set CIRCLE and DISC mode. On a copy (not either of your original copies) of the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette, type

LOAD TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT DEL 2330,2580

Now they're gone. Since CIRCLE and DISC need two points, just like BOX and FRAME, we can follow the example of those modes. Type

2330 REM ** CIRCLE MODE **

2340 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D\$;"IN#";SL: CM=5

2350 RT=2: INPUT X,Y,Z: IF Z<>2 THEN POKE -16368,0: GOTO 2350

2360 IF X<X3 OR X>X4 OR Y<Y3 OR Y>Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT=1 THEN 220

2370 IF RT=0 THEN 2350

2380 HPLOT X,Y: TX=X: TY=Y

2390 RT=2: INPUT X,Y,Z: IF Z<>2 THEN POKE -16368,0: GOTO 2390

2400 IF X<X3 OR X>X4 OR Y<Y3 OR Y>Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT=1 THEN 220

2410 IF RT=0 THEN 2390

At this point, the coordinates of the center of the circle are in TX and TY, and the coordinates of a point on the perimeter are in X and Y. Let's find the radius of the circle now:

2420 R=SQR((X-TX)^2+(Y-TY)^2)

With a little trigonometry, we know that the horizontal and vertical distance from the center of a circle to any point on the perimeter is given by the simple formulae

2440 DX=R*SIN(TH): DY=R*COS(TH): X=TX: Y=TY

where R is the radius (derived in line 2420) and TH is an angle from 0 to 2*pi. Furthermore, we know that this formula gives us not one, but eight points on the circle:

X+DX,Y+DY X+DX,Y-DY X-DX,Y+DY X-DX,Y-DY X+DY,Y+DX X-DY,Y-DX X-DY,Y-DX

as TH ranges from 0 to pi/4 where X,Y is the center of the circle. So, let's add a loop and the lines to plot the points on the perimeter.

2430 FOR TH=0 TO .7854 STEP 1/R
2450 HPLOT X+DX,Y+DY: HPLOT X+DX,Y-DY: HPLOT X-DX,Y+DY:
HPLOT X-DX,Y-DY
2460 HPLOT X+DY,Y+DX: HPLOT X+DY,Y-DX: HPLOT X-DY,Y+DX:
HPLOT X-DY,Y-DX

2470 NEXT Th: GOTO 2350

Now to finish it all up, change the lines

660 ON CM+1 GOTO 170,1580,1680,1740,1840,2330 1380 kD=RD+1: IF RD>1 THEN RD=0: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 660 1390 GOSUB 1400: GOTO 660

These changes let you go back to CIRCLE mode automatically after making a menu selection.

Now UNLOCK the old version of TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT that is on your diskette, (the one on which you're putting your own versions) and then SAVE this new version on your diskette. RUN HELLO and start using the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE. When you want to draw an open circle, press the pen to the square marked SLIDE. Indicate one point for the center of the circle, and another for a point on the perimeter. The circle will be drawn to specification, and you'll remain in CIRCLE mode until you choose another.

Be forewarned that if you make a CIRCLE which is too large for the screen, then you'll get an error. Just press to get back to DRAW mode. If you don't like this "feature", the following lines will fix the problem:

2425 ON ERR GOTO 2480

2470 NEXT TH: ON ERR GOTO 2650

2475 GOTO 2340

2480 PRINT D\$;"PR#0": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D\$;"PR#";SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23: HTAB 12: POKE 41, PEEK(41)+4: PRINT "CIRCLE OFF SCREEN. RESPECIFY."

2485 GOSUB 1300: PRINT D\$;"PR#";SL: PRINT "N,H2": ONERR GOTO 2650 2490 GOTO 2340

Note that you can still make circles which go out of the VIEWPORT. There's no easy way to prevent this.

EXAMPLE: DISC MODE

The DISC mode is just the same as CIRCLE mode, except that instead of plotting individual points on the perimeter, you'll have to draw lines across the diameter to fill in the circle. Because they have so much code in common, you can make DISC use much of the code from CIRCLE. Here are the changes to CIRCLE to make it do DISCs, too:

2340 CM=5: GOTO 2348

2342 REM ** DISC MODE **

2344 CM=6

2348 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D\$;"IN#";SL

2445 IF CM=6 THEN 2464

2462 GOTO 2470

2464 HPLOT X+DX,Y+DY TO X-DX,Y-DY: HPLOT X+DX,Y-DY TO X-DX,Y+DY

2466 HPLOT X+DY,Y+DX TO X-DY,Y-DX: HPLOT X+DY,Y-DX TO X-DY,Y+DX

To change the menu vector table so that the SLIDE square will activate CIRCLE and the SEPARATE square will activate DISC, change line 280 to read:

280 ON X+1 GOTO 140,300,890,620,1460,550,1150,2160,1380,650,290,1580, 1680,1740,1840,570,330,420,2342,2330,1970,2070

and make this other change:

660 ON CM+1 GOTO 170,1580,1680,1740,1840,2330,2342

This next line lets you reenter both CIRCLE and DISC modes after you make a menu selection (such as PEN COLOR). Finally, if you added the error handling subroutine described above, then change it so:

2390 ON CM-4 GOTO 2330,2342

Now again SAVE your modified program under the name TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT on the diskette you're using for your experimentation.

THE FIRMWARE

On the Graphics Tablet Interface card is a 2K byte ROM (Read-Only Memory). This ROM contains all the subroutines which read and interpret the signals from the Graphics Tablet. These subroutines can be used easily from any BASIC program.

The Graphics Tablet Firmware performs many functions. Its main purpose is to read the position of the Tablet's pen on the surface of the Tablet, and return that position in a numerical form to a BASIC program. But, it also does much more:

- It lets you supply horizontal and vertical offset information. It
 will use this offset information in calculating the pen position.
 This lets you place the origin (where the X and Y coordinates are
 both 0) anywhere on the Tablet surface. The offsets can be integers
 from -32767 to +32767.
- It allows you to give a scaling divisor, from 1 to 32767.
 You can tell the Tablet firmware to divide all coordinates by this number before it passes them to your BASIC program. This lets you calibrate the Tablet units (200 to the inch) to your own scale.
- It allows you to select among ten different modes on the Apple's screen. Text, low-, and high-resolution graphics (on either Page l or Page 2) can be selected, and you can mix text with graphics.
- It automatically displays a flashing cursor on the Apple's screen, given the proper scaling and offset information. Cursors are available or may be supressed in all screen modes.
- You can tell the Tablet to supress all output from your Apple.
- You can read not only the position of the pen, but also whether it is within readable distance, whether the pen is up or pressed down, detect pen-down and pen-up movements, and read the keyboard to see if a key has been pressed.

Your programs can communicate to the Firmware subroutines by using the BASIC commands PR# \underline{s} and IN# \underline{s} , where \underline{s} is the number of the peripheral connector slot in the Apple which holds the Tablet Interface card. (The PR# command indicates that all subsequent output is to be directed to the Firmware subroutines in a certain slot, and the IN# command indicates that all subsequent input is to be taken from the Firmware subroutines in the given slot.) When your program wants to stop talking to the Firmware subroutines, it can issue a PR#0 or IN#0 command to direct output or accept input from the normal screen and keyboard.

To avoid alienating DOS (the Disk Operating System), you'll have to issue the PR# and IN# commands in the form of DOS commands. See the section on Selecting I/O Devices in your DOS manual.

TABLET CONTROL

GR n

To send control information to the Tablet, just execute a PR# s command from BASIC and PRINT a string of Tablet Control commands. The Control commands will not be displayed on the Apple's screen: they will be used by the Tablet alone.

There are seventeen Tablet Control commands. These commands take the form of a letter or a word, sometimes followed by a number. Commands are executed in a sequential order as given to the tablet by the user.

Commas are used as delimiters between commands and must not begin or end the command string. Spaces are ignored. A null string issued to the tablet is invalid. Only the first alphabetic character of a command is meaningful; the other alphabetic characters are ignored and may be omitted.

Following is a list of Tablet Control commands. The letter "n" that follows some of these commands represents an integer. The Tablet Control commands are:

TEXT n Sets the Apple's screen to show text mode. n determines which page of Text to display and can be either 1 or 2.

HGR n Sets the Apple's screen to show full-screen highresolution graphics mode. n determines which page of graphics to display and can be either 1 or 2.

LGR n Sets the Apple's screen to show full-screen lowresolution graphics mode. n determines which page of Graphics to display and can be either 1 or 2.

MIXHGR n Sets the Apple's screen to show high-resolution graphics mode, mixed with four lines of text at the bottom. n determines which page of text and graphics to display and can be either 1 or 2.

Sets the Apple's screen to show low-resolution graphics mode, mixed with four lines of text at the bottom. n determines which page of text and graphics to display and can be either 1 or 2.

SCALE n Sets the Tablet scaling divisor to n. All coordinates generated by the Graphics Tablet will be divided by n before they are given to your program. The range for n is 1 to 32767. If you give the Tablet a negative scaling divisor, it will ignore the minus sign and use the positive number. A scale factor of 0 is undefined and will not work. XOFF n Sets the Tablet horizontal (X) offset to n. If the R command is enabled, all horizontal coordinates will have n added to them before they are given to your BASIC program. The offset value, n, may range from -32767 to +32767. YOFF n Sets the Tablet vertical (Y) offset to n. If the R command is enabled, all vertical coordinates will have n added to them before they are given to your BASIC program (see R command below). The offset value, n. may range from -32767 to +32767. F Ignore scaling divisor. None of the coordinates generated by the Tablet will be scaled or offset. The cursor, however, will not ignore scale and offset information. R Use scaling divisor. All coordinates generated by the Tablet will be divided by the scaling divisor before they are given to your BASIC program. Then offset values will be added. AFTER If the R command is used, the offsets will be added after the scaling operation. This command is turned off (the BEFORE command is reinstated) with any subsequent command which sets a screen mode, including the DEFAULT command. BEFORE If the R command is used, the offsets will be added before the scaling operation. Disables all on-screen printing. After a NOPRINT NOPRINT command is sent to the Tablet, no new output generated by the Apple will be displayed on the screen. NOPRINT mode is turned off by any other Tablet Control command string or by a BASIC PR#0 command. CURSOROFF Turns off the sparkling cursor. The cursor will remain off until any other Tablet Control command is sent which sets a screen mode (the DEFAULT command also turns the

cursor on).

P Sets Stream mode. If the pen is within the proximity of the Tablet, the Tablet Firmware will send coordinates

> each time it is polled, regardless of the pen position or status. This command is turned off (the 0 command

58

is reinstated) with any subsequent command which sets a screen mode, including the DEFAULT command.

Resets Stream mode. The Tablet firmware will send coordinates only when it is polled, and the pen is pressed down.

DEFAULT Sets the standard (default) Tablet mode:

- HGR 2 screen mode
 - SCALE=16
 - XOFF=1536
 - YOFF=1536
 - F (no scaling or offsets)
 - BEFORE
 - Q (stream mode off)
 - · Cursor on
 - · Printing on

For example, if the Tablet Interface card is in slot number 5 and you want the Tablet to set low-resolution graphics mode, with four lines of Text at the bottom, use a scaling divisor of 16, and use the offsets stored in the variables XO and YO, and apply them before the scaling, you would use this Tablet Control command:

PR#5: PRINT "GR 1, SCALE=16, XOFF=";XO;", YOFF=";YO;", BEFORE":PR#0

Of course, you could shorten it by eliminating extraneous spaces and using only the first letter of each Control command name:

PR#5: PRINT "G1,S16,X";XO;",Y";YO;",B":PR#0

Since you are using Apple DOS, you must use DOS's PR# command in order to use both DOS and the Tablet. If you've got the slot number of the interface card in the variable SL, then the same Tablet Control command would read:

PRINT D\$;"PR#";SL:PRINT "G1,S16,X";XO;"Y";YO;",B":PRINT D\$;"PR#O"

It's important not to add a semicolon (;) or comma (,) at the end of the Tablet Control PRINT string. The Tablet will execute the command only when it receives a RETURN character. A semicolon or a comma after the string will suppress the RETURN; therefore, the Tablet will never carry out your commands because it won't hear the end of them.

Any illegal construct in a Control command, including numbers out of range, will cause the screen to return to text mode and the message

*** TABLET SYNTAX ERROR

to appear on the screen.

ACCEPTING INPUT

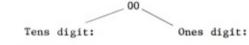
Once you've told the Tablet what kinds of numbers you expect to be getting from it, you can use the BASIC statements IN# and INPUT to get the pen coordinates and status information from the Tablet.

The Tablet sends its coordinate and status information in this format:



The X- and Y-position coordinates must be integers from -9999 to +9999. The user is responsible for adjusting the X and Y offsets and the scale value so that values returned by the tablet fall within this range. It is possible to exceed this range, in which case an Applesoft error will be generated. These coordinates indicate the position of the pen on the Tablet. If the R command is in effect, these coordinates indicate the position of the pen plus the offset and divided by the scaler.

The sign and status digits indicate the status of the pen and keyboard. If the sign is negative, then a key has been pressed. The two digits have separate meanings:



0 = pen is on scale
1 = pen is off-scale

0 = pen is down, and has been down

1 = pen was just lifted

2 = pen was just pressed down

So let's write a program to read the Tablet and print out the coordinates, without scaling or offsets, on the Text screen. Let's assume that the slot number of the Interface card is stored in the variable SL.

100 PR#SL: PRINT "T1, F, C, P": PR#0: REM INITIALIZE TABLET

- 110 IN#SL: INPUT X.Y.Z: IN#0: REM READ TABLET
- 120 PRINT "THE X-POSITION IS ";X;", THE Y-POSITION IS ";Y;"."
- 130 IF Z<0 THEN PRINT "THE KEYBOARD HAS BEEN PRESSED."
- 140 IF ABS(Z) >= 10 THEN PRINT "THE PEN IS OFF-SCALE."
- 150 Z=ABS(Z): IF Z>=10 THEN Z=Z-10: REM GET ONES DIGIT
- 160 IF Z=O THEN PRINT "PEN IS DOWN."
- 170 IF Z=1 THEN PRINT "PEN WAS JUST LIFTED."
- 180 IF Z=2 THEN PRINT "PEN WAS JUST PRESSED DOWN."
- 190 PRINT
- 200 POKE -16368,0: GOTO 110:REM CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE, REPEAT

This program will work in either Applesoft BASIC or Apple Integer BASIC.

Line 100 sets the Tablet Control parameters. Line 110 gets input from the tablet, and the remaining lines interpret the values and print an explication. Line 200 clears the keyboard strobe (if a key was pressed) and loops back to get another set of values.

This program works in Stream mode, that is, it is continually getting input from the Tablet regardless of the position of the pen. If you change the Tablet Control command string to read

100 PR#SL: PRINT "T1, F, C, Q": PR#0

then the coordinates will be returned only when the pen is pressed $\operatorname{down}_{\:\raisebox{1pt}{\text{\circle*{1.5}}}}$

Let's write a subroutine in BASIC which is to return the X and Y coordinates of the next pen press, or return with the variable KY set to 1 if the user presses the RETURN key on the keyboard. Let's assume that the Tablet has been initialized in the main program (see previous example, line 100).

200 REM ** SUBROUTINE TO GET A PEN PRESS OR KEYPRESS **

- 210 KY=0: REM FLAG FOR KEYPRESS
- 220 IN#SL: INPUT X,Y,Z: IN#0
- 230 IF Z=2 THEN RETURN: REM PEN DOWN
- 240 IF Z>0 THEN 280: REM NO KEYPRESS
- 250 K=PEEK(-16384): REM GET KEYPRESS
- 260 IF K<>13 THEN 280: REM IS IT A RETURN?
- 270 KY=1: RETURN: REM YES, IT IS.
- 280 POKE -16368, 0: GOTO 220: REM NO, KEEP LOOKING.

FROM MACHINE LANGUAGE

You can perform the same Tablet operations from within a machine language program that you can from a BASIC program. Even though machine language programs are a little more difficult to write, they will run faster and use less memory than their BASIC counterparts.

Your machine language programs will invoke the various functions of the Graphics Tablet firmware by performing JSR (Jump to SubRoutine) operations to subroutines inside the Tablet's ROM, rather than using the PR# and IN# statements in BASIC. Your programs will pass information to the Tablet by storing it in fixed locations in memory, and will receive information from the Tablet by storing it in other fixed locations, instead of using PRINT and INPUT statements as a BASIC program would.

Since the Tablet firmware operates in the same manner regardless of whether it is being driven by a BASIC or a machine language program, this section will explain only the specifics of machine language operation of the Tablet. For a description of the modes and parameters which the Tablet firmware recognizes, please see the previous section.

The Tablet firmware is absolutely located in the Apple's memory at locations \$C800 through \$CFFF. This is a 2K memory space which is shared by all peripherals, and can be used by any one peripheral card at any time. In order to let the Graphics Tablet card take posession of this common ROM space, you must reference two special memory locations. First, you must reference location \$CFFF. This will turn off all interface cards which may be using the common ROM space. Then you must make at least one reference to any address in the range \$Cn00 through \$CnFF, where n is the number (from 0 to 7) of the peripheral connector slot which holds the Graphics Tablet interface card. Once this is done, the Tablet's ROM will be placed into its proper memory range and you can reference its subroutines normally.

After you activate the ROM, you should store the slot number of the Graphics Tablet (in the format \$Cn) in location \$07F8. This lets other Apple programs know that the Tablet is active and in use.

Subroutine POINT (location \$Cn02) lets you read a single point from the Tablet. The coordinates of the point, along with the pen status information, will be stored as a 15-character long ASCII string, beginning at location \$0200 and ending with a RETURN code at location \$020E. The format of this string is described in the previous section called ACCEPTING INPUT.

The subroutine DEFAULT (location \$CE90) sets all the Graphics Tablet parameters and modes to their default values. It operates the same as the Tablet control command DEFAULT.

The subroutine MREAD (location \$CBB9) allows you to read the pen position and status quickly, and get the result in binary (rather than ASCII, as POINT does). It returns the X and Y coordinates in the following locations:

XFFL XFFH	\$0281 \$0282	Lower byte of X-coordinate Upper byte of X-coordinate
YFFL	\$0283	Lower byte of Y-coordinate
YFFH	\$0284	Upper byte of Y-coordinate
TEM	\$0280	Pen status

The X and Y coordinates are numbers from -32767 to +32767. Notice that this is a greater range than the coordinates passed by POINT. The numbers are in two's compliment form, and the high bit of the upper byte of each coordinate determines the sign of that coordinate. The pen status byte is interpreted much the same as it is for POINT: the lower 4 bits represent the pen status and the upper bit represents the keyboard status.

The SCALE subroutine (location \$CB70) is normally called immediately after MREAD. It performs a scaling and offset operation on the X and Y coordinates generated by MREAD and places the results in these four locations:

TEMXL TEMXH	\$0285 \$0286	-		X-coordinate X-coordinate
TEMYL TEMYH	\$0287 \$0288			Y-coordinate Y-coordinate

These values are also in two's compliment form and range from -32767 to +32767.

The CURSOROUT subroutine (location \$C8F0) is normally called immediately after an MREAD. CURSOROUT calls SCALE and uses the scaled results to place a cursor on the Apple's screen. The cursor is placed by an exclusive-OR operation, so another call to CURSOROUT using the same coordinates will remove the cursor and leave the screen unchanged.



The CURSOROUT subroutine places the cursor on the screen which the Tablet was told to display. It is not necessarily the screen which the Apple is currently displaying. If you manually change the screen setting after calling DEFAULT or setting the Tablet PAGE parameter (see below), then the Apple may be displaying a video mode which is different from the one in which the Tablet is displaying a cursor.

You can pass parameters to the Tablet firmware by storing the proper values in special memory locations. Here are the locations used by the Tablet firmware.

The MSLOT parameter (location \$07F8) contains the number of the slot (in the format \$Cn) into which the Graphics Tablet Interface card is plugged.

The PAGE parameter (location \$03B8+MSLOT) holds the code for the current video mode:

\$20	high-resolution page 1	\$40	high-resolution page 2
\$01	low-resolution page 1	\$02	low-resolution page 2
\$21	Mixed high-resolution page 1	\$42	Mixed high-resolution page 2
\$05	Mixed low-resolution page 1	\$0A	Mixed low-resolution page 2
\$04	Text page 1	\$08	Text page 2

\$00 No cursor

If you set the high bit of the PAGE byte, then the scale and offset factors will be applied.

The MPAGE parameter (location \$0438 + MSLOT) holds some of the same information as the PAGE parameter. The lower six bits of MPAGE are derived from the lower six bits of PAGE exclusive-ORed with the constant \$25. The upper two bits represent the A, B, P, and Q parameters:

Bit 7 ON: Stream mode on Bit 7 OFF: Stream mode off
Bit 6 ON: Offset after scale Bit 6 OFF: Offset before scale

The scale and offset parameters are stored in the following locations:

SCALL SCALH	\$04B8+MSLOT \$0538+MSLOT		scaling divisor scaling divisor
OFFXL OFFXH	\$05B8+MSLOT \$0638+MSLOT	•	X-offset X-offset
OFFYL OFFYH	\$06B8+MSLOT \$0738+MSLOT		Y-offset Y-offset

The scaling divisor is a binary integer from 0 to 32767. The offsets are two's compliment binary numbers from -32767 to +32767.

QUICK DRAW

The QUICK-DRAW program is a machine language subroutine which acts as an intermediary between the Tablet Firmware and an Applesoft program. Since an Applesoft program using HPLOT cannot draw on the High-Resolution screen fast enough to keep up with the movements of the pen across the Tablet, the QUICK-DRAW subroutine talks directly to the Tablet and plots the points on the high-resolution screen. QUICK-DRAW also makes the points plotted available to the Applesoft program.

QUICK-DRAW must run on an Apple with at least 16K bytes of memory, the Applesoft II BASIC programming language in ROM or the Language System, and a Graphics Tablet Interface card. The Graphics Tablet Firmware must be activated by an IN# command before QUICK-DRAW can be called.

The QUICK-DRAW subroutines are hidden inside an Applesoft program. When you RUN QUICK-DRAW, the Applesoft program will store the subroutines in the memory range \$C00-\$FFF (decimal 3072-4095). The entry point for the subroutines will be placed in memory locations \$2F0 and \$2F1 (decimal 752 and 753). Your Applesoft program, which you will RUN right after you RUN QUICK-DRAW, can PEEK at these locations and get the entry point by executing this line:

100 EP%=PEEK(752)+256*PEEK(753)

The QUICK-DRAW subroutine deals directly with four Applesoft variables. When you CALL the QUICK-DRAW subroutines, it takes the coordinates of the points it receives from the Tablet and places them in the two Applesoft arrays X% and Y%. It uses the Applesoft variable

N% as an index into these arrays. The subroutine also uses the contents of the variable D% as a DELTA value. It is the QUICK-DRAW subroutine which controls the DELTA and Audio Feedback features of the Tablet software.

You must dimension the arrays X% and Y% prior to calling QUICK-DRAW. Also, you must assign a non-zero value to D%. The D% value is used as described in the DELTA function in Chapter 2; if the value of D% is negative, then the Audio Feedback feaure will be turned off.

The QUICK-DRAW subroutine will return control to the Applesoft program under any of four conditions:

- A key on the keyboard was pressed before the pen was pressed down.
- The pen was moved to a place on the Tablet which does not correspond to a position in the current VIEWPORT.
- The pen was lifted after being pressed down inside the VIEWPORT.
- 4) There is no more room in the arrays X% and Y% to store coordinate values.

When one of these conditions arises, the code for that termination condition will be stored in location \$2BC (decimal 700) and control will be returned to the Applesoft program.

You can define a VIEWPORT for the QUICK-DRAW subroutines by storing:

- the coordinate of the left edge in locations 3089 and 3090;
- the coordinate of the right edge plus one in locations 3091 and 3092;
- · the coordinate of the top edge in location 3093; and
- · the coordinate of the bottom edge plus one in location 3094.

See lines 1100 and 1120 of the TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program for an example of how to pass VIEWPORT coordinates to the QUICK-DRAW subroutine.

BY ANY OTHER NAME

You can change the names of the variables which QUICK-DRAW will use by executing a special CALL to QUICK-DRAW. Normally, QUICK-DRAW uses these variable names:

D% for the DELTA value
X% for the X-coordinate array

N% for the index to the arrays Y% for the Y-coordinate array You can change these four variable names to be whatever you like. However, they must always be of the integer variable type (denoted by the percent sign (%) following the name). To rename the variables, use this format:

220 CALL EP%, DELTA%, NUMBER%, XVAL%, YVAL%

Since Applesoft only recognizes the first two letters of a variable name, this will make QUICK-DRAW use the variable DE% for its DELTA, NU% for N%, XV% for X%, and YV% for Y%. If you want to change only one of the names, just leave the others out, but keep the proper number of commas:

230 CALL EP%,, IN%,,

will make QUICK-DRAW use the variable IN% instead of N%. You must keep the variable names in the order D%,N%,X%,Y%.

APPENDIX A USE AND CARE

- 68 Care of the Menu Overlay
- 68 Care of the Tablet
- 69 Care of the Interface
- 69 If It Doesn't Work

CARE OF THE MENU OVERLAY

You can write on the clear plastic menu overlay with most anything: soft (Number 2) pencils, felt-tip pens, permanent markers, crayons, and the like. However, ball-point pens tend not to write well on the overlay, and colored or hard lead pencils also have problems.

You can wipe the overlay clean of most marks or doodles you have drawn using a soft cloth and a mild soap-and-water solution. Most marks from felt-tip or "permanent" markers can be removed easily. Some markers, however, will leave truly permanent scars on the overlay; it's a good idea to test any marker on an inconspicuous corner of the overlay before you use it to draw all over your Tablet. To be safe, use felt-tip markers designed for use on acetate or mylar (or for use with overhead projectors). These will give you visible, non-smearing colors, but the marks will wipe off without a trace.

If you are getting inexplainable "glitches" on your screen you probably have a static problem. The solution is simple: Wipe the overlay with the static cloth that came with your Graphics Tablet. A treatment with the cloth should remove any excess static from the overlay.

CARE OF THE TABLET

Your Graphics Tablet is constructed of a solid wood base, protected below by a sheet metal baseplate and above by a molded, snap-on plastic cover. If the top cover gets dirty, it can be cleaned with a soft cloth and a mild soap-and-water solution. Don't use any abrasives or strong detergents on the surface or case of the Tablet: they may scratch or damage the plastic. If possible, keep the Tablet covered when you aren't using it.

DON'T leave anything which has a strong magnetic field on or near the Tablet. This will disrupt its natural magnetic orientation and make it malfunction. Keep your diskettes off the Tablet! Its magnetic field may alter or erase the information on them. Don't place disk drives, televisions, electric motors, magnets, or large, heavy metallic objects on top of the Tablet.

Keep the Tablet in a cool, dry place. Don't leave it in direct sunlight or in a car trunk or some other hot, stuffy place. Too much heat will warp its cover.

Be careful with the Tablet when you're moving it from place to place. Don't drop it or jar it. Even though it's pretty solid, it can be seriously damaged by a bad fall.

CARE OF THE INTERFACE

The Interface card is really the most delicate part of the Graphics Tablet. When inserting, removing, or transporting it, be very careful not to bend any of its pins or components. To be safe, always carry it in the box in which it was shipped, nestled in protective foam. Keep it away from strong electrical or magnetic fields, and don't even think of touching it if there's a lot of static electricity in the area.

If you've been inserting and removing the Interface card into the Apple a lot, then it's possible that the metal "fingers" have gotten dirty and are not making good contact with the Apple. In this case, the easiest way to clean the fingers is to just use an ordinary pencil eraser and rub all of the gunk off. If you want to be thorough, use cotton swabs and rubbing alcohol to clean the fingers on the card.

IF IT DOESN'T WORK

If you've exposed your Tablet to bad magnetic influences or it's been bumped and jarred a lot, it may develop "dead spots" on its surface, spots where the pen won't draw. These aren't permanent, they're just a loss of magnetic orientation in certain spots of the Tablet. Take the Tablet to your Apple service center. The service center should have the proper equipment to reorient your errant Tablet and make it work again.



APPENDIX B BACKING UP YOUR DISKETTES

72 With Two Disk Drives

72 With One Disk Drive

WITH TWO DISK DRIVES

If your Apple has two disk drives, you can easily make a copy of either GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette by using the diskette copying program on your Apple SYSTEM MASTER diskette. You will need three diskettes:

- One of the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskettes, enclosed with your Tablet;
- The SYSTEM MASTER diskette, enclosed with your Disk II; and
- A blank, uninitialized diskette. If you like, you can use a preinitialized diskette, but all information on that diskette will be destroyed.

Boot your system using the SYSTEM MASTER diskette (see your DOS manual, or, if you have an Autostart ROM, see your Autostart ROM manual) and type

RUN COPY

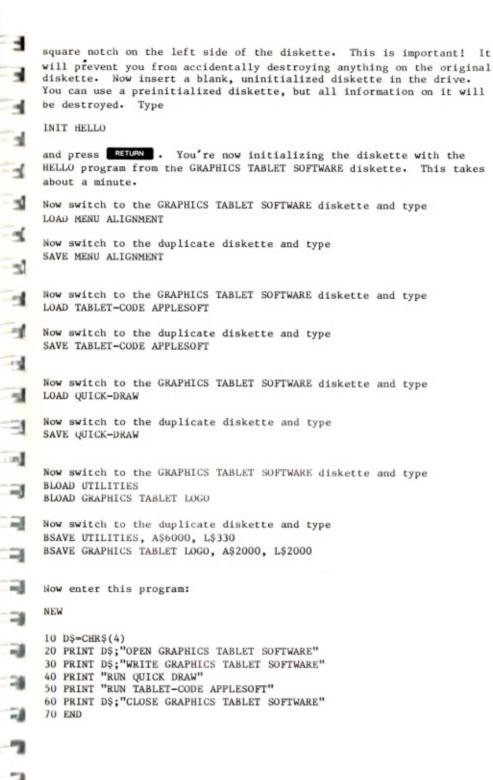
After the disk drive stops whirring, place the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE backup diskette in one drive, and place the blank diskette in the other. The GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette will be the "Original", and the blank diskette will be the "Duplicate". Follow the instructions in the section on using the COPY program in your DOS manual.

Once you've copied the diskette, label the duplicate so you'll know what it is. Then put the original away in a safe place. If you ever lose or destroy the duplicate, then before you start to use the original, make another copy of it. It's also a good idea to periodically make duplicate copies of the diskettes which hold your pictures.

WITH ONE DISK DRIVE

If your Apple has only one disk drive, then you'll have to copy all the programs which comprise the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE package one by one, loading each program from the original diskette and saving it to the duplicate. It's a lengthy procedure, but well worth your trouble.

Boot your system using the GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE diskette. Press to get to the HELLO menu, select 10 to QUIT, and press RETURN. Now remove the diskette and write-protect it by sticking a write-protect tab (a thin but sturdy strip of tape will do) over the



RUN

This short program creates an EXEC file called GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE, whose function is to set up the Apple to RUN the programs which make the Graphics Tablet work. You need to have this file on every duplicate diskette you make; if you're going to be making many duplicate copies, you might want to SAVE this short program so you don't have to retype it every time you need it.

To SAVE this program, type

SAVE FILEMAKER

Then, whenever you're making a duplicate, put in this diskette and type

LOAD FILEMAKER

put in the duplicate diskette, and type

RUN

That's all there is. Once you've copied the diskette, label the duplicate so you'll know what it is and put it away in a safe place. If you ever lose or destroy the original, then before you start to use the duplicate, make another copy of it.

APPENDIX C COLOR ANOMALIES

- 76 Unusual Color Effects...
- 77 ... And How to Get Them

UNUSUAL COLOR EFFECTS...

You may have already noticed that a few strange things happen when you try to use certain combinations of colors with the Graphics Tablet. Don't worry: these are normal, predictible phenomena which are caused not by the Tablet, but by the Apple itself.

The Graphics Tablet displays its pictures using the Apple's high-resolution graphics mode. In this mode, there are 53,760 individual dots on the screen, and six colors (black, white, orange, blue, green, and violet). The Apple should therefore need several hundred thousand individual "bits" of information to form a picture. But the Apple uses only 65,536 bits of information (organized into 8,192 eight-bit "bytes") to form the picture! The reason the Apple can display such complex pictures using so little memory is the same reason that sometimes the colors don't appear normal: not all colors can be used in all places on the screen, and each dot is limited in the number of colors it can be.

This specialization of function causes some combinations of colors to work differently than you might expect. There are three different effects which are caused by the limitation in the color scheme. They occur in all drawing modes, but only where one color borders another and the borderline is not horizontal. For example, the color problems could occur on the two vertical sides of a FRAME but not on the top or bottom. Here are the three effects:

- DASHED LINES. When you draw black or white lines on a colored field (or vice versa), non-horizontal lines will tend to become dashed and incomplete, and vertical lines may not appear at all.
- 2) ZEBRA STRIPES. When you draw colored lines on a colored field, non-horizontal lines don't appear their normal colors, but instead are sometimes black-and-white striped. Vertical lines will appear either completely black or completely white.
- 3) COLOR FLIP. When you draw with one color (or black or white) across a colored field, sometimes a seven-dot wide area around a non-horizontal line will change color. This will result in a colored "shadow" appearing around the line.

These effects occur in various combinations, depending upon the colors you use.

... AND HOW TO GET THEM

The table on the next page illustrates seven different combinations of the effects mentioned above, and what color combinations produce which effects. To use the table, find the pen color you're using along the left side of the table. Then look on the top edge of the table and find the color of the area on the screen across which you want to draw. Where the row for the pen color and the column for the field color intersect, there's a number. Find the number in the legend to the table and read about the effect you'll get.

About BLACKI, WHITEI, BLACK2, and WHITE2: Due to the vagaries of the Apple's color generation scheme, there are two instances each of the colors black and white. When you look at the Tablet color menu (see the section on PEN COLOR in Chapter 2), you'll see that there are two black squares and two white squares along with the four colored squares. The black and white in the top row are BLACK1 and WHITE1; the ones in the bottom row are BLACK2 and WHITE2. The reason for the duplication is that the 1's cause fewer problems when used with green and violet than do the 2's, and similarly the 2's go better with blue and orange than do the 1's. When this book refers to black or white, it means BLACK1 or WHITE1.

PEN COLOR

	BLACK1	GREEN	VIOLET	WHITE1	BLACK2	ORANGE	BLUE	WHITE2
BLACK1	0	2	2	1	0	2	2	1
GREEN	2	0	3	2	4	5	6	4
VIOLET	2	3	0	2	4	6	5	4
WHITE1	1	2	2	0	1	2	2	0
BLACK2	0	2	2	1	0	2	2	1
OKANGE	4	5	6	4	0	0	3	2
BLUE	4	6	5	4	2	3	0	2
WHITE2	1	2	2	0	1	2	2	0

FIELD COLOR

Color Effects Table

LEGEND:

- 0: No effect.
- 1: Colors appear as expected; no anomalies.
- DASHED LINES on non-horizontal lines; vertical lines may disappear.
- 3: ZEBRA STRIPING on non-horizontal lines; vertical lines appear solid black or white.
- 4: DASHED LINES with a COLOR FLIP.
- 5: Pure COLOR FLIP: non-horizontal lines appear "chunky" and wider than normal.
- 6: ZEBRA STRIPING with a COLOR FLIP.

APPENDIX D PROGRAM LISTINGS

80	Tablet-Code Applesoft
85	Variable Atlas
87	Subroutines

87 Subroutines 88 Special Locations

89 ROM Code 108 Quick-Draw 118 Utilities

TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT

```
10 REM * TABLET SOFTWARE, COPYRIGHT APPLE 1979, B. EHLERS *
20 LONEM: 25392
DO DE - CHRE (4): PRINT DE, "CLOSE GRAPHICS TABLET SOFTWARE"
40 ONERR GOTO 2610
50 Ds = CHPs (4): PRINT Ds; "OPEN TAB. INFORMATION. D1": PRINT Ds; "READ TAB
     INFORMATION": INPUT SL: INPUT XL: INPUT YL: INPUT XH: INPUT YH
BO PRINT : PRINT DS: "CLOSE TAB. INFORMATION"
TO ONERR GOTO 2650
30 EP% = PEEK (753) + 256 + PEEK (752): M% = 800
90 DIM YX(MX), XX(MX)
100 FRINT Ds: "BLOAD UTILITIES, A$6000, D1"
110 XA = XH - XL:YA = YH - YL:LT = INT ((XA + YA) / 2):PI = INT (LT / 11
120 SO = INT (XA / 11 + 5)
130 MD = INT (PI / 2): XM = XL: YM = 2 + MD + YL
140 HGR2 : PC = 3: BC = 0: HCOLDR= PC: W = 1: DF = 1
150 X1 = XM * 2:Y1 = YM * 2:X2 = ( INT ((XH * 2 - X1) / 280 + 5) * 280):Y
     2 = INT (X2 + 192 / 280): X5 = X1: X6 = X2: Y5 = Y1: Y6 = Y2
150 D% = - 2: SM = S2: GOSUB 1070: RD = 0
170 CM = 0:NX = 1: CALL EPX:CD = PEEK (700): ON CD + 1 90T0 190.200,170,1
180 GOTO 170
190 PRINT : FRINT D$; "PR#O": PRINT D$; "I.4#O": GET A$: IF ASC (A$) < > 2
     7 THEN 200
192 TEXT : HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 13: INPUT "GUIT? (Y OR N) ": AS: IF AS = "
     Y" THEN HOME: VTAB 12: HTAB 10: PRINT "LOADING HELLO PROGRAM": POKE
     104, 8: POME 103, 1: PRINT DB: "RUN HELLO, D1": STOP
    GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
200
    IF PEEK (640) < > 2 THEN 170
210 POKE 640, 0
220 XF * XL * 2: YF * YL * 2: SF = SO: GOSUB 2590: REM SENSE
    PRINT : PRINT D$; "IN#"; SL
    INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Y > 1 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
250 IF Y < = 1 AND Y > = 0 THEN PRINT D4, "PR#O": PRINT CHR$ (7): PRINT
       PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N": ON Y + 1 GOTO 290, 290
    GOTO 230
270 TEXT : PR# 0: PRINT "ERROR": STOP
     ON X + 1 GOTO 140, 300, 690, 620, 1460, 550, 1150, 2160, 1360, 650, 290, 1560, 16
     80, 1740, 1840, 570, 330, 420, 2490, 2330, 1970, 2070
290 GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
300 IF XT = X3 AND YT = Y3 AND X4 = XB AND Y4 = YB THEN HCOLOR= BC: HPLOT
     0.0: CALL 62454: GOTO 520
310 HCOLOR= BC: HPLOT X3, Y3: FOR T1 = Y3 TO Y4: HPLOT X3, T1 TO X4, T1: NEXT
       HCCLOR= PC: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
330 TEXT : PRINT DB; "PR#O": HOME : VTAB 7: HTAB 6: PRINT "PLEASE TYPE THE PICTURE NAME. ": PRINT : HTAB 7: PRINT D$; "IN#O": INPUT "==> ":5$: IF
     B$ = "" THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
340 VTAB 9: HTAB 37: CALL - 666: HTAB 1: GOSUB 530
345 B$ = "PIC." + B$ CNERR GCTG 400
350 PRINT Ds; "BLOAD "; Bs; ", A$4000, VO, D"; C$
360 S2 = PEEK (16632) * 256 + PEEK (16633): IF S2 C = 0 THEN 130
370 X1 = PEEK (16504) * 256 + PEEK (16505): X2 = PEEK (16506) * 256 + PEEK
     (16507): Y1 = PEEK (16508) + 256 + PEEK (16509): Y2 = PEEK (16510) +
     256 + PEEK (16511)
380 ONERR GOTO 2650
390 HOME : GOTO 520
400 B$ = RIGHT$ (B$, ( LEN (B$) - 4)): ONERR GOTO 2650
410 PRINT Ds; "BLOAD "; Bs; ", A$4000, VO, D"; C$: GOTO 150
420 TEXT : PRINT D#; "PR#O": HOME : VIAB 7: HTAB 3: PRINT "PLEASE TYPE A N
     AME FOR THIS PICTURE. ": PRINT : HTAB 7: PRINT Ds; "IN#O": INPUT "==> "
     : Bs: IF Bs = "" THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
430 VTAB 9: HTAB 37: CALL - 868: HTAB 1: GOSUB 530
440 GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= BC: GOSUB 1040: H = INT (X1 / 256): POKE 16504, H:
      POKE 16505, X1 - H * 256; H = INT (X2 / 256); POKE 16506, H: POKE 1650
     7, X2 - H * 256: H = INT (Y1 / 256): POKE 16508, H: POKE 16509, Y1 - H *
     256
450 H = INT (Y2 / 256): POKE 16510, H: POKE 16511, Y2 - H + 256: H = INT (S
     2 / 256): POKE 16632, H: POKE 16633, S2 - H * 256
```

460 B\$ = "PIC " + B\$: ONERR GOTO 490 470 HCOLOR= PC: PRINT Ds, "VERIFY "; Bs; ", D"; C\$: ONERR GOTO 2650 480 VTAB 21: HTAB 1: PRINT "A PICTURE ALREADY EXISTS WITH THAT NAME ": PRINT HTAS 12: INPUT "CONTINUE (Y OR N) "; E\$: IF E\$ < > "Y" THEN 510 DNERR GOTO 2650 500 PRINT Ds: "BSAVE "; Bs; ", A\$4000, L\$1FF8, VO, D"; C\$ 510 HOME : PRINT D#; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "H2, N" 520 GOSUB 1090: PRINT D4: "IN#"; SL: GOTO 170 530 VTAB 10: CALL - 958: PRINT : HTAB 16: PRINT "DRIVE # ? (DEFAULT=" DF; ")"; : HTAB 25: INPUT " "; C\$: IF C\$ < > "1" AND C\$ < > "2" THEN CS = STR\$ (DF) 540 DF = VAL (C\$): VTAB 11: HTAB 24: CALL - 958: PRINT C\$: RETURN 550 REM *** SOFT RESET COMMAND *** GOSUB 1330: GOSUB 1090: D% = - 2: GOTO 170 570 TEXT : PRINT D\$; "PR#0": HOME : PRINT D\$; "IN#0": GOSUB 530 590 HOME : HTAB 7: PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE.": POKE 34, 2 590 PRINT D\$: "CATALOG D": C\$ 600 POKE - 16368, 0: GET AS: IF AS < > " " THEN 600 610 GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 620 REM *** BACKGROUND AND PEN COLOR *** 630 T1 = PC: GOSUB 670: IF PC = 8 THEN PC = T1: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 660 640 BC = PC: PC = T1: HCOLOR= BC: HPLOT 0, 0: CALL 62454: GOTD 520 650 T3 = PC: GOSUB 670: GOSUB 1130: IF PC = 8 THEN PC = T3 660 ON CM + 1 GOTO 170, 1580, 1680, 1740, 1840 670 XF = XM + 2: YF = YM + 2: SF = INT ((XH - XM) / 140) 680 PRINT D\$; "PR#O": TEXT : HOME : PRINT D\$; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "G1, R, X"; XF; " , Y"; YF; ", S"; SF: GR : HOME : VTAB 22: HTAB 9: PRINT "CONSTRUCTING COLD R MENU. " 690 COLDR= 5: FOR ZZ = 0 TO 39: HLIN 0,39 AT ZZ: NEXT 700 X8 = 9: Y8 = 17: X9 = 2: Y9 = 2: C9 = 0: GOSUB BB0: X9 = 11: Y9 = 2: C9 = 12: GOSUB 880: X9 = 20: Y9 = 2: C9 = 3: GOSUB 880: X9 = 29: Y9 = 2: C9 * 15: GOSUB 680 710 X9 = 2:Y9 = 21:C9 = 0: GOSUB BBO:X9 = 11:Y9 = 21:C9 = 9: GOSUB BBO:X9 = 20: Y9 = 21: C9 = 6: GDSUB 330: X9 = 29: Y9 = 21: C9 = 15: GDSUB 380 720 HOME : VTAB 22: HTAB 7: PRINT "USE THE PEN TO PICK A COLOR. " PRINT PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N" 730 PRINT Ds; "INS"; SL: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < O THEN PRINT Ds; "INSO": GET A *: X = 0: Y = 0: PRINT : IF ASC (A*) = 13 THEN PC = 9: RETURN 740 IF Z < > 2 THEN 730 750 X = INT (X / 7): Y = INT (Y / 4) 760 IF Y < 2 OR Y > 37 OR Y = 19 OR Y = 20 OR X < 2 OR X > 37 THEN 730 770 PRINT Ds; "PR#O": PRINT CHR\$ (7): IF Y > 1 AND Y < 19 THEN ON INT ((X - 2) / 9) + 1 GOTO 790, 800, 810, 820 780 ON INT ((X - 2) / 9) + 1 GGTG 830, 840, 850, 860 790 PC = 0:8\$ = "BLACK1": GOTO 870 800 PC = 1:B\$ = "GREEN": GOTO 870 810 PC = 2:B\$ = "VIOLET": GOTO 970 820 PC = 3: B\$ = "WHITE1": GOTO 370 830 PC = 4: Bs = "BLACK2": GOTO 870 840 PC = 5:B\$ = "ORANGE": GOTO 870 850 PC = 6:B\$ = "BLUE": GOTO 870 860 PC = 7:84 = "WHITE2" 870 HOME : VTAB 22: HTAB (40 - LEN (8\$)) / 2: PRINT 8\$: FOR ZZ = 1 TO 50 O: NEXT : HCOLOR= PC: HOME : RETURN 880 COLOR= C9: FOR ZZ = 1 TO X8: VLIN Y9, Y9 + Y8 - 1 AT X9: X9 = X9 + 1: NEXT RETURN : REM COLOR BOX LO-RES DRAW 890 REM *** WINDOW COMMAND *** 900 PRINT : PRINT Ds, "PR#", SL: PRINT "T1, F, C": PRINT Ds, "PR#0" 910 TEXT : HOME : VIAB 9: HTAB 15: PRINT "PRESS PEN AT": PRINT : HTAB 8: INVERSE 920 PRINT Ds, "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N. C": PRINT Ds, "IN#"; SL: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < O THEN PRINT D\$; "IN#O": GET A\$: IF ASC (A\$) = 68 THEN GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= IF Z < 0 THEN IF ASC (As) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 940 IF Z < > 2 THEN 920 950 PRINT D#; "PR#O": IF X < XM + 2 OR Y < YM + 2 THEN VTAB 22: HTAB 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "PLEASE STAY WITHIN THE WORK-AREA. ": FOR ZZ = 1 TO 500: NEXT ZZ: VTAB 22: CALL - 868: GOTO 920 960 VTAS 11: CALL - 868: HTAB S: PRINT "UPPER-LEFT AND "; INVERSE : PRINT "LOWER-RIGHT": NORMAL 970 PRINT DS; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N.C": INPUT TX, TY, Z: IF Z < Q THEN PRINT D #; "IN#O": GET A\$: IF ASC (A\$) = 68 THEN GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= BC: GOSUB 1040: X1 = X5: X2 = X6: Y1 = Y5: Y2 = Y6: GOSUB 1070: GOTO 170 980 IF Z < 0 THEN IF ASC (A#) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GDTD 170 990 IF Z < > 2 THEN 970

1000 PRINT : PRINT D\$; "PR#0": IF TX > XH + 2 OR TY > YH + 2 THEN VTAB 22 HTAB 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7): "PLEASE STAY WITHIN THE WORK AREA. ": FOR ZZ = 1 TO 500: NEXT ZZ: VTAB 22: CALL - 868: GOTO 970 1010 IF TX C X OR TY C Y THEN UTAB 22: HTAB 5: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "PLEASE S PECIFY POINTS CORRECTLY!": FOR ZZ = 1 TO 500: NEXT ZZ: GOTO 910 1020 X1 = X: X2 = TX - X1 + 1: Y1 = Y: Y2 = TY - Y1 + 1 1030 GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= BC: GOSUB 1040: GOSUB 1070: GOTO 170 1040 XT = INT (GF): XB = 279 - XT: YT = INT (HF): YB = 191 - YT: IF XT > = 2 THEN HPLOT XT - 1, YT TO XT - 1, YB: HPLOT XT - 2, YT TO XT - 2, YB: HPLOT XB + 1, YT TO XB + 1, YB: HPLOT XB + 2, YT TO XB + 2, YB 1050 IF YT > = 1 THEN HPLOT XT, YT - 1 TO XB, YT - 1: HPLOT XT, YB + 1 TO XB. YB + 1 1040 RETURN 1070 T1 = X2 / .280: T2 = Y2 / 192: IF T1 < T2 THEN S2 = T2: IF INT (T2) < T2 THEN S2 = INT (T2) + 1 1080 IF T1 > = T2 THEN S2 = T1: IF INT (T1) < T1 THEN S2 = INT (T1) + 1090 RD = 0: GOSUB 1130: HCOLOR= 0: IF BC = 0 OR BC = 4 THEN HCOLOR= 3 1100 GOSUB 1040: HCOLOR= PC: B1 = INT (XT / 256): B2 = XT - B1 * 256: B3 = INT ((XB + 1) / 256): B4 = (XB + 1) - B3 * 256: B5 = YT: B6 = YB + 1: X3 = INT (XT): X4 = INT (XB): Y3 = INT (YT): Y4 = INT (YB) 1110 GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR= PC: WM = 1: W\$ = "": ONERR GOTO 2650 1120 BX = 3089: POKE BX, B2: POKE BX + 1, B1: POKE BX + 2, B4: POKE BX + 3, B3 POKE BX + 4, B5: POKE BX + 5, B6: RETURN 1130 IF RD > 0 THEN GOSUB 1400: RETURN 1140 GF = (280 - X2 / S2) / 2: HF = (192 - Y2 / S2) / 2: XF = INT (X1 - GF + S2): YF = INT (Y1 - HF * S2): SF = S2: GOSUB 2590: RETURN 1150 REM *** VIEWPORT COMMAND *** 1160 HCOLOR= 3: IF BC = 3 CR BC = 7 THEN HCOLOR= 0 1170 GOSUB 1330: XF = INT (X1 - GF + S2): YF = INT (Y1 - HF + S2): SF = 52 GOSUB 2590 1190 GDSUB 1290: GOSUB 1310 1190 IF Z < 0 THEN PRINT DS; "IN#O": PRINT : GET AS: IF ASC (AS) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOSUB 1330: HCDLOR= PC: GOTO 170 IF Z < 0 THEN IF ASC (AB) = 68 THEN GOSUB 1090: GDTD 170 1205 IF Z < 0 THEN GOTO 1180 1210 IF XT > X OR XB < X OR YT > Y OR YB < Y THEN 1180 1220 T1 = X - 1: T2 = Y - 1: H = 0: X8 = T1: Y8 = T2: GOSUB 1350 1230 GOSUB 1280: GOSUB 1310: IF Z C O THEN GOSUB 1350: GOTO 1190 1240 IF XT > X OR XB < X OR YT > Y OR YB < Y THEN 1230 1250 IF X < T1 OR Y < T2 THEN GOSUB 1350: PRINT DS; "PR#O": TEXT : HOME VTAB 12: HTAB 5: PRINT "PLEASE SPECIFY POINTS CORRECTLY": GOSUB 1300 GDSUB 1140: GOTO 1180 1260 WM = 1: W# = "": GOSUB 2590: RD = 0 1270 X3 = T1 + 1:Y3 = T2 + 1:X4 = X:Y4 = Y:H = 0: GOSUB 1350: GOSUB 1330:B 1 = INT (X3 / 256): B2 = X3 - B1 * 256: B3 = INT ((X4 + 1) / 256): B4 = (X4 + 1) - B3 * 256: B5 = Y3: B6 = Y4 + 1: GOSUB 1120: HCOLOR= PC: GOTO 170 1260 PRINT : PRINT D#; "PR#0": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D#; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAS 23: HTAB 15: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR# (7); "LCWER-RIGHT?": FOR T3 = 1 TO 500: NEXT : PRINT D\$; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N, H2": RETURN 1250 PRINT : PPINT D#, "PR#0": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D#, "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAS 23: HTAB 15: POME 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "UPPER-LEFT?": FOR T3 = 1 TO 500: NEXT : PRINT D4: "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N. H2": RETURN 1300 FOR H = 1 TO 1000: NEXT H RETURN 1310 PRINT D%: "IN#"; SL: INPUT " ": X, Y, Z: IF Z = 2 OR Z C O THEN RETURN 1320 GOTO 1310 1330 POKE 233, 99: POKE 232, 32: HCOLOR= 0: IF BC = 0 OR BC = 4 THEN HCOLOR= 1340 H = 0: X8 = X3 - 1: Y8 = Y3 - 1: GOSUB 1350: H = 16: X8 = X4 + 1: Y8 = Y3 -1: GOSUB 1350: H = 32: X8 = X4 + 1: Y8 = Y4 + 1: GOSUB 1350: H = 48: X8 = X3 - 1: Y8 = Y4 + 1: GDSUB 1350: RETURN 1350 IF X8 > * 0 AND X8 < 280 AND Y8 > * 0 AND Y8 < 192 THEN ROT* H: SCALE 1: XDRAW 1 AT X8, Y8 1360 RETURN 1380 RD = RD + 1: IF RD > 1 THEN RD = 0: GOSUB 1130: ON CM + 1 GOTO 170, 15 80, 1680, 1740, 1840 1390 GOSUB 1400: ON CM + 1 GOTO 170, 1580, 1680, 1740, 1840 1400 IF X4 = X3 OR Y4 = Y3 THEN 1440 1410 T1 = ((XH + 2) - (XM + 2)) / (X4 - X3): T2 = ((YH + 2) - (YM + 2)) / (Y4 - Y3): SF = INT (T1): IF T2 < T1 THEN SF = INT (T2) 1420 XF = INT ((XM + 2) - (SF + X3)); YF = INT ((YM + 2) - (SF + Y3)); IF ABS (XF) > 27000 OR ABS (YF) > 27000 THEN GOTO 1440

1430 GOSUB 2590: RETURN 1440 PRINT Ds; "PR#O": GOSUB 2300: PRINT : PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2, C" VIAB 23: HTAB 14: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT "NOT POSSIBLE.": RD = O: GOSUB 1300: GOSUB 1130: RETURN 1460 PRINT : PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "T1, C": PRINT Ds; "PR#O": PRINT Ds; " INWO": TEXT 1470 HOME : PRINT : HTAB 9: PRINT "FAST-DRAW DELTA SETTING": VTAB 5: HTAB 7: PRINT "CURRENT DELTA SETTING IS "; ABS (D%); ". ": PRINT : A* = "ON." IF D% < 0 THEN AS = "OFF. " 1480 HTAB 10: PRINT "AUDIO FEEDBACK IS ", A\$ 1490 VTAB 18: CALL - 958: HTAB 11: INPUT "NEW DELTA EQUALS ": A\$: IF A\$ = "" THEN 1530 1500 IF VAL (A\$) < 1 OR VAL (A\$) > 127 THEN 1490 1510 IF D% < 1 THEN D% = - VAL (A\$): GOTO 1530 1520 D% = VAL (AS) 1530 VTAB 20: CALL - 958: HTAB 9: INPUT "TURN AUDIO FEEDBACK "; A\$: IF A\$ = "" THEN 1560 1540 IF LEFTS (A\$, 2) < > "ON" AND LEFTS (A\$, 3) < > "OFF" THEN 1530 1550 D% = ABS (D%): IF LEFT* (A*,3) = "OFF" THEN D% = - D% 1560 GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 1580 GOSUB 1130: PRINT Ds; "IN#"; SL: CM = 1 1590 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368, O: GCTO 1590 1600 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1610 IF RT = 0 THEN 1590 1620 HPLOT X, Y 1630 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368, 0: GOTO 1630 1640 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1650 IF RT = 0 THEN 1630 1660 HPLOT TO X. Y: GOTO 1630 1680 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D\$, "IN#"; SL: CM = 2 1690 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368, 0: GOTO 1690 1700 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1710 IF RT = 0 THEN 1690 1720 HPLOT X, Y: GOTO 1690 1740 GOSUB 1130: PRINT D\$; "IN#"; SL: CM = 3 1750 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368, 0: GOTO 1750 1760 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1770 IF RT = 0 THEN 1750 1780 HPLOT X, Y: TX = X: TY = Y 1790 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368, 0: GOTO 1790 1800 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1310 IF RT = 0 THEN 1790 1820 HPLOT X, Y TO TX, Y TO TX, TY TO X, TY TO X, Y: GOTO 1750 1840 GOSUB 1130: PRINT Ds. "INS", SL: CM = 4 1850 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z : > 2 THEN POKE - 16368,0: GGTG 1850 1860 IF X < X3 GR X > X4 GR Y : Y3 GR Y > Y4 THEN GGSUB 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1870 IF RT = 0 THEN 1850 1880 HPLOT X, Y: TX = X: TY = Y 1890 RT = 2: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z < > 2 THEN POKE - 16368.0: GOTO 1890 1900 IF X < X3 OR X > X4 OR Y < Y3 OR Y > Y4 THEN GOSUS 1940: IF RT = 1 THEN 220 1910 IF RT = 0 THEN 1890 1920 IF Y C TY THEN FOR H = Y TO TY: HPLOT X.H TO TX.H: NEXT : GOTO 1850 1930 FOR H = TY TO Y: HPLOT X, H TO TX, H: NEXT : GOTO 1850 1940 IF (Y + SF + YF - YL + 2) / SO C 2 THEN RT = 1: RETURN 1950 PRINT Ds, "PR#0": GDSUB 2300: PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23: HTAB 3: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT "POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESP ECIFY. ": GOSUB 1300: PRINT D&, "PR#", SL: PRINT "N, H2": RT = 0: RETURN 1970 GOEUS 1130: NX = 1: CALL EPX: CD = PEEK (700): ON CD + 1 GOTO 190, 197 5, 1980, 1980 1975 IF N% = 1 THEN 1970 1980 HPLOT XX(1), YX(1) TO XX(NX - 1), YX(NX - 1): GOSUB 1990: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170 1990 PRINT D&, "PR#0": GDSUB 2300: PRINT D\$, "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23: HTAB 14: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7), "CALCULATING...": IF N% = 2 THEN AR = 0: GOTO 2020

000	AR = 0: FOR T1 = 2 TO N% - 1: DX = X%(T1) - X%(T1 - 1): DY = (Y%(T1) +
	Y%((1 - 1)) / 2: AR = AR + DX + DY: NEXT T1
010	AR = AR + (XX(1) - XX(NX - 1)) * ((YX(1) + YX(NX - 1)) / 2); AR = ABS
	(AR) / WM ^ 2: IF AR < 999999999 THEN AR = (INT (AR * 100)) / 100
020	GOSUB 2300: VTAB 23:86 = "AREA IS ": POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: GOSUB 2
	030: GDSUB 1300: GDSUB 1300: RETURN
030	B# = B# + STR# (AR) + " SQUARE " + W# + ". ": HTAB 21 - INT (LEN (B
	\$) / 2): PRINT B\$: RETURN
070	
075	5, 2080, 2080
090	
090	PRINT D\$, "PR#O": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D\$; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23:
0.0	HTAB 14: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "CALCULATING". IF
	N% = 2 THEN DT = 0: GOTO 2110
100	DT = 0: FOR T1 = 2 TO NX - 1: DX = XX(T1) - XX(T1 - 1): DY = YX(T1) - Y
	%(T1 - 1):DT = DT + SGR (DX + DX + DY + DY): NEXT :DT = DT / HM: IF
	DT < 99999999 THEN DT = (INT (DT * 100)) / 100
110	GOSUS 2300: VTAB 23:88 = "THE DISTANCE IS ": PCKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4:
	GOSUB 2120: GOSUB 1306: COSUB 1300: RETURN
120	B\$ = B\$ + STR\$ (DT) + " " + W\$ + ", "; HTAB 21 - INT (LEN (B\$) / 2)
	PRINT B\$: RETURN
160 170	GDSUB 1130
170	GDSUB 2310
130	PRINT Ds: "IN#"; SL: INPUT X, Y, Z: IF Z C O THEN PRINT Ds: "IN#O": GET
	A#: IF ASC (A#) = 13 THEN GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
190	IF Z C > 2 THEN PRINT : GOTO 2180
210	IF X3 > X OR X4 < X OR Y3 > Y OR Y4 < Y THEN 2170 GOSUB 2320
220	PRINT Ds; "IN#"; SL: INPUT TX, TY, Z: IF Z < 0 THEN PRINT Ds; "IN#0": GET
230,	IF Z < > 2 THEN PRINT GOTO 2220
230° 240	IF TX < X3 GR TX > X4 GR TY < Y3 GR TY > Y4 THEN 2210
250	PRINT D1: "PR#"; SL: PRINT "T1, C": TEXT : HOME : T1 = TX - X + 1: T2 = T
	AP: IF AS (AP) = 13 THEN GUSUB 1130: GUTU 170 IF Z < > 2 THEN PRINT: GUTU 2220 IF TX < X3 GR TX > X4 GR TY < Y3 GR TY > Y4 THEN 2210 PRINT D#; "PR#": SL: PRINT "T1, C": TEXT: HOME: T1 = TX - X + 1:T2 = T Y - Y + 1:DX = SGR (T1 * T1 + T2 * T2): VTAB 10: HTAB 6: PRINT "DIST ANCE IS ", INT (DX); "SCREEN UNITS, ": PRINT D#; "IN#O"
260	VTAB 18: CALL - 958: HTAB 8: INPUT "YOUR NUMBER OF UNITS -> ": A\$: IF
	A\$ = "" THEN W = DX: GOTO 2280
265	IF VAL (A\$) > 99999999 THEN 2260
270	W = VAL (A\$): IF W = 0 THEN 2260
280	VTAB 20: CALL = 958: HTAB 8: INPUT "TYPE OF UNITS => "; W\$: IF LEN (W\$) > 10 THEN 2280
290	WM = DX / W: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
300	FOR T4 = 21 TO 24: VTAB T4: HTAB 1: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT "
	"I: NEXT T4: PRINT : RETURN
310	
	HTAS 13: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "BEGINNING POINT?":
	FOR T3 = 1 TO 500: NEXT : FRINT Ds: "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N, H2": RETURN
320	PRINT D&: "PR#0": GOSUB 2300: PRINT D&: "PR#"; SL: PRINT "M2": VTAB 23:
	HTAB 14: POKE 41, PEEK (41) + 4: PRINT CHR\$ (7); "ENDING POINT?": FOR
	T3 = 1 T0 500: NEXT : PRINT D4; "PR#"; SL: PRINT "N, H2": RETURN
330	REM *** CHRIS' SLIDE ***
340	
350 360	
380	PRINT Ds. "IN#", SL: INPUT X.Y, Z: IF Z < 0 THEN PRINT Ds, "IN#0": GET A\$: IF ASC (A\$) = 13 THEN 2470
370	IF Z C > 2 THEN PRINT GOTO 2360
360	IF X < 0 OR X > 279 OR Y = 0 OR Y > 191 THEN 2350
390	GOSUB 2320
400	
	As: IF ASC (As) = 13 THEN 2470
410	IF Z < > 2 THFN PRINT : GOTO 2400
420	IF TX < 0 OR TX > 279 OR TY < 0 OR TY > 191 OR (TX = X AND TY = Y) THEN
	2390
430	IF TY > Y THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO TY - Y: CALL 25216: NEXT : GOTO 2450
440	IF TY $>$ Y THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO TY $-$ Y: CALL 25218: NEXT : GOTO 2450 IF Y $>$ TY THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO Y $-$ TY: CALL 25175: NEXT
450	IF IX > X THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO INT ((TX - X) / 14): CALL 25308: NEXT
440	: GDTO 2470
4é0	IF X > TX THEN FOR ZZ = 1 TO INT ((X - TX) / 14): CALL 25261: NEXT
470	HCOLOR= 0: IF BC = 0 OR BC = 4 THEN HCOLOR= 3
480	GOSUB 1040: GOSUB 1330: HCGLOR= PC: GOSUB 1130: GOTO 170
490	REM *** DAVE'S SEPERATE ***

3	
-1	2500 T3 = PC: GOSUB 670: IF PC = 4 OR PC = 0 THEN PC = T3: HCDLOR= PC: HDME : PRINT : HTAB 9: PRINT "NO SEPARATION ON SLACKS.": GOSUB 1300: GOSUB 1410: GOSUB 1130: QOTO 170
	2510 IF PC = 8 THEN PC = T3: GDT0 2580
-	2920 PRINT D\$, "PR#", SL: PRINT "H2, N": GOSUB 1330: HCOLOR# BC: GOSUB 1040: IF PC = 3 OR PC = 7 THEN POKE 767, 176: CALL 24576: GOTD 2570
	2530 POKE 767, 144: CALL 24576; T1 = 128: T2 = 213: IF PC = 2 THEN T2 = 170
	2540 IF PC = 5 THEN T1 = 0:T2 = 213
-	1550 IF PC = 5 THEN T1 = 0:T2 = 170
- 1	2560 POME 766, T1: POME 757, T2: CALL 24911
	2570 BC = 0: HCOLOR = 3: GOSUB 1040: GDSUB 1330
	2580 HCGLGR= PC: GDSUB 1130: GDTO 170
	2590 PRINT : PRINT Ds; "PR#"; SL
	2500 PRINT "D, S"; SF; ", H2, X"; XF; ", Y"; YF; ", R, N": RETURN
-	2610 TEXT : HOME : PRINT : HI'AB 7: PRINT "TABLET INFORMATION FILE DOES": PRINT
- 10	: HTAB 16: PRINT "NDT EXIST."
	2620 VTAB 7: HTAB 8: PRINT "MAKE SURE THE MASTER DISK": PRINT : HTAB 11: PRINT
	"IS NOT PROTECTED AND": PRINT : HTAB 12: PRINT "THEN PRESS RETURN."
-	2630 VTAB 14: HTAB 5: PRINT "THE MENU ALIGNMENT ROUTINE WILL" PRINT : HTAB
- 3	17: PRINT "BE RUN. ";: GET A\$: IF ASC (A\$) < > 13 THEN 2630
	2635 POKE 104,8: POKE 103,1
	2640 PRINT : PRINT D#: "RUN MENU ALIGNMENT, D1": STOP
-	2650 REM + ERROR HANDLER +
	2560 TEXT : HOME : T7 = PEEK (222): PRINT D#; "PR#O": IF T7 = 8 THEN VTAB
	12: HTAB 16: PRINT "I/O ERROR.": GOTO 2700
1.00	2670 IF T7 = 6 THEN VTAS 12: HTAB 11: PRINT "PICTURE NOT ON DISK.": GOTO
	2700
	2680 IF T7 = 4 OR T7 = 9 OR T7 = 10 THEN VTAB 12: HTAB 8: PRINT "THE PIC
-4	TURE IS LOCKED, OR": HTAB 5: PRINT "THE DISK IS FULL, OR PROTECTED. ":
	GOTD 2700
	2685 IF T7 = 13 THEN VTAS 12: PRINT " FILE REQUESTED IS NOT A PICTURE FI
	LE.": GOTO 2700
	2690 VTAB 12: HTAB 9: PRINT "PROBLEM> PEEK(222)="; T7
	2700 VIAB 20: HTAB 8: PRINT "PRESS SPACE BAR TO RETRY. ": PRINT : HTAB 11:
	PRINT "PRESS (CR) TO ABORT." 2710 VTAB 24 HTAB 20: GET A\$: IF A\$ = " " THEN VTAB 20: HTAB 1: CALL -
	958: HTAB 15: PRINT "RETRYING": IF T7 = 6 THEN GOTO 345
-00	2715 IF At = " " THEN RESUME
	2720 IF ASC (A\$) = 13 THEN PRINT : PRINT D\$; "CLOSE "; B\$: GOTO 290
- 7	2730 GOTO 2710
M	2120 0010 2710

VARIABLE ATLAS

3	Name	Description
-4	A\$	General-purpose input string
	AR	Calculated area for AREA command
	В\$	Input string for picture name in LOAD and SAVE
	B1-B6	Temporary variables for WINDOW
	BC	Background Color (defaults to 0)
-	BX	Pointer into the QUICK-DRAW subroutines
	C\$	String for slot number
	CD	Termination code of QUICK-DRAW subroutines
	CM	Current Command mode:
		O = DRAW
- 1		1 = LINES
		2 = DOTS
- 3		3 = FRAME
		4 = BOX
	D\$	CTRL-D (CHR\$(4)) for DOS commands
-	D%	DELTA setting (0-127; negative if Audio Feedback is off)
	DF	Default drive number for LOAD, SAVE, CATALOG

DT	Calculated distance for DISTANCE command	_	CHID	DOLITIMES
DX,DY	Temporary variables used in AREA and DISTANCE: the vertical and		20P	ROUTINES
77.0	horizontal distance between a point and the next one.			
E\$	Temporary input string for SAVE	-	Entry	Description
EP%	The beginning address of the QUICK-DRAW subroutines		520	Tours defen maken from herband
GF H	X screen offset values for WINDOW		530	Inputs drive number from keyboard
HF	Widely used as a temporary variable.		670 880	Displays color menu; returns chosen color in PC
LT	Y screen offset values for WINDOW		000	Draws a single box of the color C9 on the low-resolution graphics screen. The box will be X8 blocks tall, and its
их	Length of menu, in Tablet units Maximum number of points for DISTANCE or AREA calculation			upper-left corner will be at (X9, Y9).
MD	Height and width of each menu command square, in Tablet units		1040	Draws the WINDOW on the high-resolution screen in the
N%	Index into arrays X% and Y%, used by QUICK-DRAW		1040	current HCOLOR.
PC	Pen color (0-7), defaults to 3 (white)		1070	Sets scaling information for Tablet; falls into subroutine
PI	Number of points per inch on the Tablet			at 1090
RD	Flag for REDUCER mode: 1=on, 0=off.		1090	Turns off REDUCER, removes WINDOW frame and sets WINDOW
RT	A return flag for LINES, DOTS, FRAME, and BOX modes whose value		10,0	to its default values, resets CALIBRATE setting, and falls
	indicates the phase of the operation:			into subroutine at 1120
	0 = Operation was just initialized.		1120	Stores VIEWPORT setting in memory for QUICK-DRAW
	<pre>1 = Menu selected; operation cancelled.</pre>		1130	Resets Tablet scaling information (with REDUCER, if active)
	2 = Operation in progress.		1280	Prints prompt "LOWER-RIGHT?"
SO	Scale setting for menu		1290	Prints prompt "UPPER-LEFT?"
S2	Scale setting for WINDOW after LOAD		1300	Delay 1.1 seconds
SF	Scale Factor see XF,YF		1310	Wait for the pen to be down or a keypress. If pen is down,
SL TO	Slot number of Tablet Interface card (read from info file)	_	1000	return with coordinates in X,Y; if keypress, return with Z<0.
T1-T9	Temporary variables		1330	Draws or undraws the four VIEWPORT corner marks.
TX,TY	Temporarily holds an X,Y position (for BOX, LINES, FRAME, SLIDE) User CALIBRATE units		1350	Draws or undraws a single VIEWPORT corner mark. The corner's
WŞ	Name of user CALIBRATE units		1400	coordinates are in X8,Y8 and the rotation factor is in H. Turns on the REDUCER.
WM	CALIBRATE multiplier (WM= Tablet units / W)	_		
X,Y	General-purpose coordinate pair for high-resolution screen	-	1940	Returns with RT=1 if the last pen press was in the menu area; otherwise displays "POINT OUTSIDE VIEWPORT. RESPECIFY"
X%,Y%	Arrays (of length M%) which hold coordinates of points plotted		1990	Performs an AREA calculation on the polygon whose vertices
	in DRAW, AREA, and DISTANCE. They are filled by the	_	.,,,	are in the arrays X%,Y%. Returns with the area in AR.
	QUICK-DRAW subroutines.		2090	Performs a DISTANCE calculation on the closed curve whose
X1,Y1	Coordinates for upper-left corner of WINDOW on Tablet			points are in the arrays X%, Y%. Returns with the distance
X2,Y2	Coordinates for lower-right corner of WINDOW on Tablet			in DT.
X3,Y3	Coordinates for upper-left corner of VIEWPORT on screen	_	2120	Adds the value of DT to the end of string B\$, and prints it
X4,Y4	Coordinates for lower-right corner of VIEWPORT on screen			centered on the screen.
X5,Y5	Default values for X1,Y1		2300	Clears out the bottom four lines of the Page 2 Text screen.
X6,Y6	Default values for X2,Y2	_	2310	Displays the prompt "BEGINNING POINT?"
X8, Y8	Temporary X,Y coordinates (for VIEWPORT and color menu)		2320	Displays the prompt "ENDING POINT?"
X9,Y9 XA,YA			2590	Reinitializes the Tablet with the scaling factor in SF, the
XB,YB	Width and height of menu overlay Coordinates for lower-right corner of WINDOW on screen			X-offset in XF, and the Y-offset in YF.
XF,YF	Current Tablet offset factors	_		
XH, YH	Coordinates for upper-left corner of overlay on Tablet			
XL,YL	Coordinates for lower-right corner of overlay on Tablet			
XM, YM	Coordinates for upper-left corner of working area on Tablet	-		
XT,YT	Coordinates for upper-left corner of WINDOW on screen			
Z	Pen up/pen down value:			
	0 = pen is down, and has been down.			
	1 = pen is up	_		
	2 = pen newly down	-		
	10 = pen is off-scale	-		
75	Negative numbers indicate that a key has been pressed.			
22	Temporary variable used in delay loops.			

SPECIAL LOCATIONS

These special memory locations are used by the TABLET-CODE APPLESOFT program. The decimal addresses are given on the left; hexadecimal equivalents are in parentheses and preceded by a dollar sign (\$):

8 (,,,	
Location	<u>Use</u>
41 (\$29)	This location contains the high part of the memory address of the beginning of the current line on the Text screen. A POKE 41, PEEK(41)+4 operation will cause the next printed line to appear on Page 2, rather than Page 1, of Text mode.
103,104 (\$67,\$68)	This pair of locations holds the address of the beginning of the current Applesoft program in memory.
222 (\$DE)	This location holds the ON ERR GOTO code of the last error generated.
232,233 (\$E8,\$E9)	This pair of locations holds the address of the beginning of the current shape table for the Applesoft DRAW and XDRAW commands.
700 (\$2BC)	Holds the termination code from the QUICK-DRAW subroutines.
752,753 (\$2F0,\$2F1)	After the QUICK-DRAW program is RUN, this pair of locations will hold the memory address of the beginning of the QUICK-DRAW subroutine.
766,767 (\$2FE,\$2FF)	These locations are used to pass the selected color to the SEPARATE subroutine.
3089-3094 (\$C11-\$C16)	These locations are used to pass VIEWPORT information to the QUICK-DRAW subroutine.
16632,16633 (\$40F8,\$40F9)	These locations are in the memory range used by the high-resolution graphics Page 2, but their contents are neither displayed on the screen or affected by normal screen operations. These two locations are used to store the value of S2 during a SAVE.
16504-16511 (\$4078-\$407F)	These are also locations in the high-resolution Page 2 which are not displayed. These eight locations are used to store the values of X1, X2, Y1, and Y2 during a SAVE.
24576 (\$6000)	This is the entry point for the machine language subroutine which performs a SEPARATE.

	24911 (\$614F)	This is another entry point for SEPARATE.
	25175 (\$6257)	Entry point for a one-dot SLIDE down.
	25218 (\$6282)	Entry point for a one-dot SLIDE up.
	25261 (\$62AD)	Entry point for a 14-dot SLIDE right.
-	25308 (\$62DC)	Entry point for a 14-dot SLIDE left.
2 1	-16368 (\$C010)	A PEEK or POKE to this location will clear the Apple's keyboard strobe, causing any recent keypress to be ignored.
E 3	62454 (\$F3F6)	This subroutine in the Applesoft ROM fills the entire high-resolution screen with the most recent $HCOLOR$ plotted.
	-958 (\$FC42)	This subroutine in the Apple's Monitor ROM clears the text screen from the current cursor position to the end of the screen.
E 1	-868 (\$FC9C)	This subroutine in the Apple's Monitor ROM clears the text screen from the current cursor position to the end of the line.

ROM CODE

SOURCE FILE:	BITPAD35. 18	•		
SOURCE FILE:	BITPAD35. 29	•		
0000:	1 *****	*******	****	
0000:	2 *			
0000:	3 *			
0000:	4 *	BIT PAD	FIRMWARE	
0000:	5 +			
0000:	6 . (COPYRIGHT	APPLE COMP	UTER
0000:	7 *	7/30/79		
0000:	3 *	W SANDER		
0000:	9 *			
0000:	10 *			
0000:	11 ****	*******	*****	
0024:	12 CH	EQU	\$24	SCREEN HORIZONTAL POSITION
002A:	13 HBASU	EGU	\$2A	BASE ADDRESS FOR BITPAD CURSOR
002B:	14 HBASE	4 EGU	\$2B	
0028:	15 BASL	EQU	\$28	; TEXT BASE ADDRESS
0036:	16 COUTE	- EQU	\$36	LOW SYTE OF COUT POINTER
0037:	17 COUTE	4 EQU	\$37	HIGH BYTE OF COUT POINTER
0200:	18 INO	EGU	\$200	INPUT BUFFER ADDRESSES
0201:	19 IN1	EGU	\$201	
0202:	20 IN2	EQU	\$202	
0203:	21 IN3	EQU	\$203	
0280:	22 TEM	EQU	\$280	RETURN FLAG LOCATION
0000:	23 * 11	HIGH NIBBL	E - 1=RETU	RN SCALED VALUE
0000:	24 * ; LC	W NIBBLE	- C=PEN DO	WN. 1=PEN LIFT, 2=PEN FALL, 3=PEN UP
0281:	25 XFLL	EQU	\$281	: X-COORD LOW BYTE, FULL SCALE
0282:	26 XFLH	EQU	\$282	: X-COORD HIGH BYTE, FULL SCALE
0263:	27 YFLL	EQU	\$283	Y-COORD LOW BYTE, FULL SCALE
0284:	2B YFLH	EQU	\$284	: Y-COORD HIGH BYTE, FULL SCALE
0285:	29 TEMXL	. EQU	\$285	X-COORD LOW BYTE, SCALED
0286:	30 TEMX	EGU	\$286	; X-COORD HIGH BYTE, SCALED

0287:	31 TEMYL EQU \$287	Y-COORD LOW BYTE, SCALED						
0268:	32 TEMY EGU \$288	Y-COORD HIGH BYTE, SCALED		0000:	107 *******	*****	*****	
0287:	33 REGL EQU \$287	DIVIDE REGISTERS			108 * C800 Si	PACE EI	NTRY	
0298:	34 REGH EQU \$288				110 *	HOE E	*****	
0290:	35 INA EQU \$290	BUFFER REGISTER FOR PR# SYNTAX		0000:	111 + GET SL	OT NO.	SAVE MSLOT,	
0298:	36 INX EGU \$298 37 NFLAG EGU \$299	; PR# BUFFER PDINTER ; PR# BUFFER STATUS FLAG			112 * AND SE	T DEFA	ULTS	
029B:	38 SAVSLOT EQU \$298	PRE BOFFER STATOS FLAG			113 *			
02A0:	39 MIFLAG EQU \$2AO				114 ********		*****	
02A1:	40 GREGL EGU \$2A1		A	CBOO:	115	ORG	\$C800	
02A2:	41 OREGH EGU \$2A2				116	OBJ	\$6000	
02A3:	42 DIVL EGU \$2A3		- M		117 OTHROM	STA	CIHAR	; SAVE ACCUM FOR PR# ROUTINE
02A4:	43 DIVH EQU \$2A4 44 C1HAR EQU \$2A5		M. S.	C803: 68	118	PLA		; PULL RETURN VECTOR TO
02A5: 03B8:	44 C1HAR EGU \$2A5 45 PAGE EGU \$3B8	; PAGE CODE:			119	PLA		GET SLOT NO.
0000:	46 *	THE CODE.		CB05: 2B	120	PLP		
0000:	47 * HIGH BIT = 1 MEANS SCALE	DATA		C806: 50 01 C808: 60	121	RTS	AOTHROM	
0000:	48 * 40 = HIRES PAGE2		_		123 AOTHROM	STA	MSLOT	SAVE SLOT NO.
0000:	49 * 20 = HIRES PAGE1		-		124	STA	SAVSLOT	TORTE GEGT NO.
0000:	50 * 08 = TEXT PAGE2				125	LDA	C1HAR	
0000:	51 * 04 = TEXT PAGE1 52 * 02 = LCRES PAGE2				126	STA	CHAR	
0000:	53 * 01 = LORES PAGE1		- 4	C815: 48	127	PHA		SAVE ACCUM
0000:	54 * 42 = HIRES MIXED PAGE2			C816: 8A	128	TXA		SAVE X-REG AND Y-REG
0000:	55 * 21 = HIRES MIXED PAGE1			C817: 48 C818: 98	129	TYA		
0000:	56 * OA = LORES MIXED PAGE2			CB19: 48	131	PHA		
0000:	57 * 05 = LORES MIXED PAGE1			CB1A: 0B	132	PHP		SAVE STATUS
0000:	58 *			C81B: AE FB 07	133	LDX	MSLOT	; LOAD X FOR SLOT DEP VARS
0438:	59 MPAGE EQU \$438 60 *		-		124	LDA	MPAGE, X	
0000:	61 * LAST SIX BITS OF MPAGE C	ORRESPOND TO PAGE		C821: 49 25	135	EOR	#625	
0000:	62 * BIT 7 MEANS STREAM MODE			C823: 5D 38 03 C826: 29 3F	136	EOR	PAGE, X	
0000:	63 * BIT 6 MEANS OFFSET AFTER	SCALE IF 1	-4	C828: FO 03	138	BEG	PRCHK	; IF SO THEN NO DEFAULT
0000:	64 *				139	JSR	DEFAULT	The second second
04B8:	65 SCALL EQU \$488	LCW BYTE OF SCALE FACTOR		C82D: E4 37	140 PRCHK	CPX	COUTH	CHECK IF FROM PR#
0538: 0588:	66 SCALH EQU \$538 67 OFFXL EQU \$588	HIGH BYTE OF SCALE FACTOR		C82F: DO 03	141	BNE	NOPR	
0638:	68 OFFXH EQU \$638	HIGH BYTE OF X-OFFSET	33		142	JMP	SYNTAX	; IF SD, THEN TAKE IN COMMANDS
06B8:	69 OFFYL EQU \$688	LOW BYTE OF Y-OFFSET		C834: 28 C835: 08	143 NOPR 144	PLP		; RECOVER STATUS ; AND SAVE
0738:	70 DFFYH EQU \$738	HIGH BYTE OF Y OFFSET		C836: BO 07	145	BCS	EPOINT	HAD BAVE
0678:	71 HNDX EGU \$678	TEMP INDEX FOR CURSOR PLOT			146	LDA	CHAR	
0578:	72 TEMPL EQU \$578			C83B: A4 24	147	LDY	CH	
05FB: 02A5:	73 TEMPH EQU \$5F8 74 COUNT EQU \$2A5	UTILITY COUNT REG	-	C83D: 91 28	148	STA	(BASL), Y	ELIM FLASHING CURSOR
06FB:	75 CHAR EQU \$6F8	TEMPORARY CHARACTER STORE		C83F:	150 *******			
07F8:	76 MSLOT EQU \$7F8	CURRENT SLOT POINTER SCN		CB3F: CB3F:	152 *	*****		
C000:	77 KBD EQU \$C000	KEYBOARD STROBE	100	CB3F:	153 * MAIN L	COP EN	TRY	
CO10:	78 KBDSTRB EGU \$C010	KEYBOARD STROBE RESET	-	C83F:	154 *			
C050:	79 SGR EQU \$C050	DISPLAY MODE REFERENCES		C83F:	155 *******			
C051: C052:	80 STEXT EQU \$C051 81 SNMIX EQU \$C052		100	CB3F:	156 *******			2512 217212
C053:	82 SMIX EQU \$C053				157 EPOINT	DIT	MREAD KBD	READ BITPAD
C054:	83 SPAG1 EGU \$C054		-	C842: 2C 00 C0 C845: 30 26	158	BMI	END	
C055:	84 SPAG2 EQU \$C055				160	LDA	TEM	CHECK IF PEN DOWN
C056:	85 SLORES EQU \$C056			C84A: 29 03	161	AND	#\$3	
C057:	86 SHIRES EQU \$C057	DITTO DE DELL'ASSE ADDRESSES	and the same of th	C84C: C9 03	162	CMP	#\$3	
COSO:	87 DEVO EQU \$C081 88 DEV1 EQU \$C080	BITPAD DEVICE ADDRESSES		C84E: DO 1D	163	BNE	END	EXIT IF PEN DOWN
C083:	89 DEV2 EQU \$C083			C850: AC F8 07	164	LDY	MSLOT PAGE, Y	
C082:	90 DEV3 EGU \$C082		-	C853: B9 B8 03 C856: 29 7F	165	AND	#\$7F	
CFFF:	91 ROMSW EGU #CFFF	REFERENCE ADDRESS TO FREE \$0800 2		C858: FO OE	167	BEG	EIPNT	
FE93:	92 SETVID EGU #FE93	SET CHARACTER OUTPUT TO NORMAL		C85A: 20 FO C8		JER	CURSOUT	DRAW CURSOR
FDED:	93 COUT EQU SFDED	CHARACTER DUTPUT	-	CB5D: A9 60	169	LDA	#\$60	
FF58:	94 IORTS EQU #FF58	OTILITY LOCATION CONTAINING TREE	19	C85F: 20 A1 CC		JSR	GWAIT	LEAVE CURSOR ON FOR AWHILE
0000:	97 *			C862: 20 FO C8		JSR	CURSOUT	THEN DELETE CURSOR
0000:	98 * CNOO ROM ENTRY		-	C865: AC F8 07 C868: B9 38 04		LDY	MSLOT MPAGE, Y	
0000:	99 * FLAG SET-UP: C CLEAR FOR	IN# ENTRY		C868: 89 38 04 C868: 10 D2	174	BPL	EPOINT	
0000:	100 * C SET FOR POINT RETURN (
0000:	101 #		-					
0000:	102 * CNOO ENTRY CODE REPLICATE							
0000:	103 * N FROM 9 TO F (CORRESPON) 104 *	DING 10 1 10 //						
0000:	105 ************							
			-					
0								

C86D:		*******					CBFO:	25	*******		*****		
C86D:	178	********	****	*****			C8FO:	250	******				
C86D:	179	* EXIT RO	UTINES	3			C8FO: C9FO:		* CURSOR	DOUTT			
CB6D:	180	*	****			-	CSFO:		• CORSUR	RUUTT	NE.		
C36D:		*******				-	CBFO:		*******				
C86D: A2 03		END	LDX	#\$3			CSFO: 20 70 CB		CURSOUT	JSR	SCALE		
C86F: BD 81 02 C872: 9D 85 02	185	INEX1	STA	XFLL, X TEMXL, X	COPY RESULTS TO TEM REGISTERS	11.00	C8F3: 4C OC C9			JMP	CISKP		
C875: CA	186		DEX				C900: C900: 18	263		ORG	\$100+OTHROM		
C876: 10 F7 C978: AE F8 07	187		LDX	INEX1 MSLOT	: TEST HIGH BIT OF 'PAGE' TO		C901: BO	263		DFB	\$BO	CARRY SET FOR INW ENTRY SKIP NEXT BYTE	
C87B: BD B8 03	189		LDA	PAGE, X	SEE IF DATA IS TO BE SCALED		0902:38		POINT	SEC		SET CARRY FOR ENTRY TO GET A PO:	111
CB7E: 10 03	190		BPL	INEX2			C903: B8 C904: 08	265		CLV		SAVE FLAGS FOR LATER	
C880:20 70 CB C883:28	191	INEX2	JSR	SCALE	SCALE AND OFFSET DATA INTO TEM-RE		C905: 78	26		SEI		DISABLE INTERRUPT UNTIL MELOT	32
C884: 90 06	193		BCC	INEXIT	SKIP TO FURTHER PROCESSING		C906: 2C FF CF C909: 20 00 C8	266		BIT	ROMSW	SWITCH OFF ALL #C800 ROMS	
C886: 68 C887: A8	194	EXIT	TAY			and and	C90C: A5 2A		CISKP	LDA	OTHROM HBASL	SWITCH TO \$C800 SPACE	
C888: 68	196		PLA		RESTORE REGISTERS AND EXIT		C90E: 48	27		PHA			
C889: AA C88A: 68	197		TAX		, IF NOT FROM IN#		C90F: A5 2B C911: 48	273		PHA	HBASH		
C38B: 60	199		RTS				C912: AD 87 02	274	1	LDA	TEMYL		
C38C:	500						C915: AE 85 02 C918: 20 4C CA	275	CALLCURS	JSR	WINCHK		
C88C:	201		UT BUF	FER TO +0000	, +0000, +00		C91B: 48	277	7	PHA	WINCHK		
CSSC:	203	*******	*****				C91C: BO 30 C91E: 20 FO C9	278		BCS	OUT1		
C88C: A9 B0 C88E: A0 OE	204	INEXIT	LDA	#\$30 #\$E		-	0921:	280		JSR	BASCLC		
C890: 99 00 02		GLOOP	STA	INO, Y			0921:	28					
C893: 88	207		DEY	01.000		-	C921: C921:	283	* MODE EV	ALUAT	ON		
C894: 10 FA C896: A9 AB	208		LDA	GLOOP #\$AB			C921:	284	*******	***	*****		
C898:8D 00 02	210		STA	\$200			C921: B9 B8 03 C924: 29 7F	285		AND	PAGE, Y		
C89B: 8D 06 02 C89E: 8D 0C 02	211		STA	\$206 \$200		-	C926: A8	287		TAY	#\$7F		
CBA1: A9 AC	213		LDA	#\$AC			C927: 29 OC C929: FO 26	288		AND	#\$0C		
CBA3: 8D 05 02 CBA6: 8D 0B 02	214		STA	\$205			C928: 98	289		TYA	GR		
CBA9: AD 80 02	216		LDA	\$20B TEM			C92C: 29 63	291		AND	#\$63		
CBAC: 29 10	217		AND	#\$10			C92E: FO 06 C930: 6B	292	MIX	PLA	TEXT	MIXED GRAPHICS BOUNDARY TEST	
CSAE: DO 16 CSBO: AD S5 02	218		LDA	ASCEX TEMXL			C931:48	294		PHA		THINED GRAPHICS BOONDARY TEST	
CBB3: AC 86 02	550		LDY	TEMX	CONVERT X TO ASCII		C932: C9 A0 C934: 90 1B	295		BCC	#160 GR		
CBB6: A2 00 CBB8: 20 6A CA	221		JSR	#\$0 ASCON	; IN INPUT BUFFER		C936:	297			******		
C388: AD 87 02	223		LDA	TEMYL		-	C936: C936:	298		DE GUE			
C88E: AC 88 02 C8C1: A2 06	224		LDX	TEMY #\$6	COMPETE V TO ACCUE		C936:	300		DE CON	SOR GENERATIO	174	
CBC3: 20 6A CA	226		JSR	ASCON	CONVERT Y TO ASCII IN INPUT BUFFER		C936:	301			********		
C8C6: 2C 00 C0		ASCEX	BIT	KBD			C936: 98 C937: 20 DE C9	302	TEXT	JSR	LOCLC		
CBC9: 10 05 CBCB: A9 AD	228		LDA	ASC1EX #SAD			C93A: B1 2A	304		LDA	(HBASL), Y		
CBCD: BD OC 02	230		STA	\$20C			C93C: 48 C93D: A9 DF	305		LDA	#SDF		
CBDO: AD 80 02 CBD3: 48	231	ASC1EX	PHA	TEM			C93F: 91 2A	307		STA	(HBASL), Y		
C8D4: 29 OF	533		AND	##OF	SET UP RETURN FLAG IN INPUT BUFF-	7	C941: A9 80 C943: 20 A1 CC	308		LDA	#\$B0		
C8D6: 07 B0 C8D8: 8D 0E 02	234		STA	#480 \$20E			C946: 68	310		JSR	GWAIT		
CSDB: 68	236		PLA	FEUE			C947: 91 2A	311		STA	(HBASL), Y		
CBDC: 4A	237		LSR	A			C949: A9 60 C94B: 20 A1 CC	312		JSR	#\$60 GWAIT		
CSDD: 4A CSDE: 4A	238		LSR	A		-	C94E: 4C DO C9		OUT1	JMP	OUT		
CBDF: 4A	240		LSR	A			C951: 98 C952: C9 OF		GR	TYA	****	: TEST FOR HIRES VS LORES GRAPHIC	8
C8E0: 29 OF C8E2: 09 B0	241		ORA	#\$0F #\$B0		-	C954: BO 1B	317		BCS	#\$OF HIRES		
C8E4: 8D OD 02	243		STA	\$20D			C956: A5 2B	318		LDA	HBASH		
CBE7: A8 CBE8: 68	244		PLA		BULL STACK AND SET UP		C958: 29 10 C95A:	319	, , ********	AND	#\$10		
CBE9: 68	246		PLA		PULL STACK AND SET UP REGISTERS FOR END OF LINE	100	C95A:	32	*				
C8EA: 68	247		PLA	#*05			C95A: C95A:		* LO RESO * CURSOR				
CBEB: A2 OF CBED: A9 BD	248		LDX	#\$OF #\$8D			C95A:	324			_		
C8EF: 60	250		RTS				C95A:	35	******				
2						0 2							93

C95A: 08			326	LORES	PHP	
C95B: A9	FO		327		LDA	#\$F0
C95D: 28			358		PLP	
C95E: DO	02		329		BNE	LOR1
C960: 49	FF		330		EOR	#\$FF
C962: 48				LOR1	PHA	
0963:98			332		TYA	
C964: 0A			333		ASL	A
C965: 0A			334		ASL	A
C766: 20	DE	00	335		JSR	LOCLC
C969: 68	DE.	67			PLA	LUCLU
	24		336		EOR	/UBARL \ \
C96A: 51			337			(HBASL), Y
C96C: 91			338		STA	(HBASL), Y
C96E: 4C	DO	C9	339		JMP	OUT
C971:				*******	***	
C971:			341	*		
C971:				* HIRES	CURSOR	ROUTINE
C971:			343			
C971:				******		
C971: A9	16		345	HIRES	LDA	#\$16
C973:8D	A5	02	346		STA	COUNT
C976: 8A			347		TXA	
0977:38			348		SEC	
C978: E9	05		349		SBC	#65
C97A: AA	-		350		TAX	
C97B: BO	02		351		BCS	LOOP
		-				
C97D: CE		02	352		DEC	TEMX
C980: A0				LOOP	LDY	#\$5
C982: AD			354		LDA	COUNT
C985: D9		C9	355	CTRLOOP		CTRCHK, Y
C988: FO	14		356		BEQ	OUTSIDE
C98A: 88			357		DEY	
C98B: 10	FB		358		BPL	CTRLOOP
C98D: 68			359		PLA	
C98E: 20	4C	CA	360		JSR	WINCHK
C991: 48			361		PHA	
0992:80			362		BCS	OUTSIDE
0994: 20		CO			JSR	BASCLC
C997: AC					LDY	HNDX
		00				
C99A: 51			365		EOR	(HBASL),
C99C: 91			366		STA	(HBASL),
C99E: A9				OUTSIDE	LDA	#\$C
C9A0: CD	A5	02	368		CMP	COUNT
C9A3: FO	0E		369		BEG	A
C9A5: BO	1 D		370		BCS	В
C9A7: EB			371		INX	
C9A8: DO			372		BNE	С
CPAA: EE		00			INC	TEMX
C9AD: CE			374		DEC	COUNT
			375	0	DEC	
C980: 4C		64			JMP	LOOP
C9B3: 8A			376		TXA	
C984: E9			377		SBC	**5
C9B6: AA			378		TAX	
C9B7: AD			379		LDA	TEMX
C9BA: E9			380		SBC	#\$0
C9BC: 8D	86	02	381		STA	TEMX
C9BF: 68			382		PLA	
C9C0: 38			383		SEC	
C9C1: E9			384		SBC	#\$6
C9C3: 48			385		PHA	
C9C4: 68			386	B	PLA	
C9C5: 18			387		CLC	
			388		ADC	##1
C9C6: 69					PHA	***
C9C8: 48		-	389			COLINE
C9C9: CE		02	390		DEC	COUNT
C9CC: F0			391		BEG	OUT
C9CE: DO	BO		392		BNE	LOOP
C9D0: 68			393	OUT	PLA	
C9D1: 68			394		PLA	
0902:85			395		STA	HBASH
C9D4: 68			396		PLA	
C9D5: 85			397		STA	HBASL
C9D7: 60			398		RTS	
0727.00			378		nia	

1			
maga			
	C9D8: 12	399 CTRCHK	DFB \$12
	C9D9: 11	400	DFB \$11
	C9DA: 10	401	DFB \$10
-	C9DB: 07	402	DFB \$7
	C9DC: 06	403	DFB \$6
	C9DD: 05	404	DFB \$5
	C9D€: C9DE:	405 ************************************	
	C9DE:	407 *	SE CALC
A	CPDE:		BROUTINE SETS UP BASE REGISTER
-486	C9DE:	409 * FCR LORE	
	C9DE:		ITH 'PAGE' IN A
	C9DE:		TH HNDX IN Y, READY FOR SCREEN PROCESSING
31	C9DE:	412 *	THE THE THE TENED TO CONTROL THOUSE STATE
	C9DE:	413 ********	*****
	C9DE: 48	414 LOCLC	PHA
	C9DF: A5 2B	415	LDA HBASH
	C9E1: 29 03	416	AND #\$3
-	C9E3: 85 2B	417	STA HBASH
	C9E5: 68	418	PLA
_	C9E6: 29 OC	419	AND #\$OC
The same of	C9E8: 05 2B	420	ORA HBASH
	C9EA: 85 2B	421	STA HBASH
	C9EC: AC 78 06	422	LDY HNDX
No.	C9EF: 60	423	RTS
-	C9FO:		*************
400.7	C9FO: C9FO:	426 *	BASE ADDRESS CALC
No.	C9F0:	428 *	DASE ADDRESS CALC
	C9FO:		ITH LO BYTE OF Y IN ACCUM
-34	C9F0:		H LD BYTE OF X IN X-REG
	C9F0:	431 •	TO DITE OF A IN A-RES
-	C9F0:		DRESS WILL BE COMPUTED INTO
- 3	C9FO:		BASH, AND HNDX: HIRES BIT ADRESSED
	C9F0:		RNED AS A 1 IN A BIT IN THE ACCUM
Annual Contract of the Contrac	C9F0:	435 *	
- 1	C9F0:	436 *******	************
-	C9F0: 48	437 BASCLC	PHA
- compa	C9F1: 29 CO	438	AND ##CO
-0	C9F3: 85 2A	439	STA HBASL
- /	C9F5: 4A	440	LSR A
	C9F6: 4A	441	LSR A
B	C9F7: 05 2A	442	DRA HBASL
	C9F9: 85 2A C9FB: 68	443	PLA
	C9FC: 4C OC CA	445	JMP C2SKP
	CA00:	446	ORG \$200+DTHROM
-	CA00: 18	447	CLC ; \$C200 SPACE ENTRY
	CA01: B0	448	DFB \$80
	CA02: 38	449	SEC
	CA03: B8	450	CLV
	CA04: 0B	451	PHP
-	CA05: 78	452	SEI
	CAO6: 2C FF CF	453	BIT ROMSW
	CA09: 20 00 CB	454	JSR OTHROM
	CAOC: 85 2B	455 CZSKP	STA HBASH
	CAOE: OA	456	ASL A
-	CAOF: OA	457	ASL A
460.00	CA10: OA	458	ASL A
	CA11: 26 28	459	ROL HBASH
-	CA14: 0A	460	ASL A
	CA14: 26 2B CA16: OA	461	ROL HBASH ASL A
	CA17: 66 2A	463	ROR HBASL
	CA19: A5 2B	464	LDA HBASH
	CA18: 29 1F	465	AND #\$1F
	CA1D: 85 2B	466	STA HBASH
	CA1F: BA	467	TXA
	CA20: AC 86 02	468	LDY TEMX
	CA23: CO 00	469	CPY #50
	CA25: FO 05	470	BEG HPOSN2
	CA27: AO 23	471	LDY #\$23
	CA29: 69 04	472	ADC ##4

CA23: C8			472	HPOSN1	INV	
CA20: E9	0.7		474	HPOSN2	SBC	#\$7
CAZE: BO	FR		475		DCC	HPOSN1
CA30: 69			476		ADC	#18
CA32: 80	78	06	477		STY	
CA35: A8	, 0	00	478			HNDX
					TAY	
CA36: A9 CA38: 38	00		479		LDA	#\$0
			480		SEC	
CA39: 2A CA3A: 88				CLOOP	ROL	A
CA3B: DO	=0		482		DEY	
CASB: DO			483			CLOOP
CA3D: AC					LDY	MSLOT
CA40: 48			485		PHA	
CA41: B9					AND	PAGE, Y
CA44: 29 CA46: 05	50		487		AND	#\$60
			488		URA	HBASH
CA48: 85			489		STA	HBASH
CA4A: 68			490		PLA	
CA4B: 60			491		RTS	
CA4C:			492		CHN	BITPAD35, 2P
CA4C:			2	******		
CA4C:			3			
CA4C:					CHECK	SUBROUTINE
CA4C:			5	*		SODINGO / IIIC
CA4C:			6	* ENTER	WITH LO	SUBROUTINE BYTE OF Y IN ACCUM
CA4C:			7	* AND LO	BYTE O	F X IN X-REG
CA4C:			ó	*	D	A IN A-REG
CA4C:			0	* DETUDN	LITTLE D	E CARRY CLEAR TE
CA4C:			10	+ HITTUIN	WILL	E CARRY CLEAR IF AND CARRY SET IF
CA4C:			10	* WITHIN	MINDOM	AND CARRY SET IF
			11	* 001210	E.	
CA4C:			12			
				******		*****
CA4C: 48 CA4D: C9 CA4F: B0				MINCHK	PHA	
CA4D: C9	CO		15		CMP	#192
			16		BCS	NO
CA51: AD	86	05			LDA	TEMX
CA54: FO CA56: C9	09		18		BEG	
			19		CMP	#\$2
CA5B: BO			20		BCS	NO
CASA: BA			21		TXA	
CASB: C9 CASD: BO CASF: AD	18		22		BCS	#24
CASD: BO	08		23		BCS	NO TEMO
CASF: AD	98	02	24	YES	LDA	TEMY
CA62: DO	03		25		BNE	NO
LA04: 10			26		CLC	
CA65: 68			27		PLA	
CA66: 60			28		RTS	
CA65: 68 CA66: 60 CA67: 38				NO	SEC	
CA68: 68			30		PLA	
CA69: 60			31		RTS	
CA6A:				******		
CA6A:			34			*****
CA6A:				* ASCII	CONVEDE	TON
CA6A:						
CAÓA:				+ ENTER		
						BYTE IN ACCUM
CA6A:						FER OFFSET
CA6A:				* IN X-R	EG	
CA6A:			40			
CAOA:			41	******		*****
CA6A: 48				ASCON	PHA	
CA68: 98			43		TYA	
CA6C: 10			44			POSIT
CA6E: 48			45		PHA	
CA6F: A9			46		LDA	#SAD
CA71: 9D		02	47		STA	INO, X
CA74: 68			48		PLA	
CA75: 86	SA		49		STX	HBASL
CA77: AA			50		TAX	
CA78: 68			51		PLA	
CA79: 20		CB	52		JSR	TWOCOM
CA7C: 48			53		PHA	
CA7D: BA			54		TXA	
CATE: A6			55		LDX	HBASL
			-			

	Design	CABO	. 40			E.4	BOSIT	TAV	
		CAB1				57	POSIT	INX	
		CAB2				58		PLA	
		CAB3				59		SEC	
		CAB4				60		BCS	ASKIP
	-	CAB6					FLOOP	INC	INO, X
-		CABB		20		63	ASKIP	SBC	#\$E8
-		CABC				64		TYA	
		CABD	E9	03		65		SBC	#\$3
		CABF				66		TAY	
-	- N	CA90:				67		PLA	127223
100.0		CA91:				68		BCS	FLOOP
		CA95:		20		69 70		PHA	#\$E8
-	-	CA96				71		TYA	
	-38	CA97		03		72		ADC	#\$3
		CA99	BA:			73		TAY	
-	-0	CA9A				74		PLA	
-	-3	CA9B				75		BCS	BSKIP
		CA9D:		01	05		HLOOP	INC	IN1. X
-		CAA1		40		78	BSKIP	SEC	****
	- 3	CAA3				79		BCS	#\$64 HLOGP
		CAA5				80		DEY	HEUUF
-	-	CAA6				81		BPL	HLOOP
100.0		CAAB				85		CLC	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
		CAA9				83		INY	
-	-	CAAA				84		ADC	#\$64
100		CAAC				85		SEC	
-		CAAF			00	86	JLCOP	INC	CSKIP
_		CABZ			04		CSKIP	SBC	IN2, X
100		CAB4				89		BCS	JLOOP
-		CAB6:	69	OA		90		ADC	BSA
_	-	CABS				91		BCS	DSKIP
100.1	78	CABA			02		KLOOP	INC	IN3, X
		CABD					DSKIP	SBC	#\$1
_	-	CABF		F9		94	RTN	RTS	KLOOP
	-0	CAC1:					*****		****
		CAC2:				98			
-	-	CAC2						AND DI	VIDE ROUTINE
	7.0	CAC2:				100			
		CAC2:							FSET IN REGH
-	-	CAC2:							UE TO SCALE IN
	-3	CAC2:							AND A (LOW BYTE)
		CAC2					* DIVH A		R DIVISOR) IN
		CAC2				106		AD DIVE	
		CACZ						IN REG	H AND REGL
		CAC2:				108	* VALUE	MAY BE	+OR-32767
-	-	CAC2					* SCALE		
	-	CACZ							S COMPLEMENT
		CAC2					* REMAIN	DEK 15	LUST
-	-	CACE				112	******	******	*****
	-11	CACZ		F8	07		OFFDIV	LDY	MSLOT
		CACS				115		PHA	
-		CAC6	89	38	04	116		LDA	MPAGE, Y
		CAC9				117		ASL	A
		CACA		05		118		BMI	DIVIDE
-	- 1	CACC		40	CD	119		PLA	DESCET
	-	CACD		64	0.13	120		JSR	OFFSET
		CAD1					DIVIDE	CLV	
	- 24	CADZ		00		123		LDY	#\$0
		CAD4			02	124		LDA	DIVH
	-		CB				LOOP 1	INY	
•	-	CAD7			19.00	126		ASL	DIVL
		CADB	0E	A3	02				
	-1	CADB	OE 2A		02	127		ROL	A
	-8	CADB CADC	0E 2A 10	F9		127		ROL BPL	A LOOP1
•	76	CADB	0E 2A 10	F9		127		ROL	A
	-d	CADB CADC	0E 2A 10	F9		127		ROL BPL	A LOOP1

= =

CAE1: A			130	0	LDA	#50	
CAE3: E	D B	8 02	13	1	STA	REGH	
CAE6: 8	BD 8	7 02	132	2	STA	REGL	
CAE9: 6	8		133	3	PLA		
CAEA: E	8		134	1	INX		
CAEB: C	A		135	5	DEX		
CAEC: C	8		136		PHP		
CAED: 1	0 03	3	137	7	BPL	POS	
CAEF: 2	0 58	в св	138		JSR	TWOCOM	
CAF2: 3	18			POS	SEC		
CAF3: E	D A	3 02		LOOP2	SBC	DIVL	
CAF6: 4	8		141		PHA		
CAF7: 8	A		142	2	TXA		
CAFB: E	D A	4 02	143	3	SBC	DIVH	
CAFB: A	A		144		TAX		
CAFC: 6	8		145	}	PLA		
CAFD: 4	C 00	CB	146	,	JMP	LOGP3	
CBOO:			147	,	ORG	\$300+0THROM	
CB00: 1	8		148	3	CLC		#C300 SPACE ENTRY
CB01: B	0		149	•	DFB	\$BO	, TOBOO DI HOE ENTRY
CB02: 3	8		150)	SEC		
CB03: B	8		151		CLV		
CB04: 0	8		152	2	PHP		
CBO5: 7	8		153	3	SEI		
CB06: 2	C FF	CF.	154		BIT	ROMSW	
CB09: 2	0 00	C8	155	,	JSR	OTHROM	
CBOC: 0	8		156	LOOP3	PHP		
CBOD: 2	E 87	02	157		ROL	REGL	
CB10: 2	E 88	02	158		ROL	REGH	
CB13: 8	8		159	•	DEY		
CB14: 3	0 16	,	160		BMI	FEXIT	
CB16: 4	E A4	02	161		LSR	DIVH	
CB19: 6	E AS	02	162		ROR	DIVL	
CB1C: 2	8		163		PLP		
CB1D: B	O D4		164		BCS	LOOP2	
CB1F: 6	D A3	02	165	LOOP4	ADC	DIVL	
CB22: 4	8		166		PHA	2.11	
CB23: 8	A		167		TXA		
CB24: 6	D A4	02	168		ADC	DIVH	
CB27: A	A		169		TAX		
CB28: 6	8		170		PLA		
CB29: 4	c oc	CB	171		JMP	LOOP3	
CB2C: 2	В		172	FEXIT	PLP	2001 3	
CB2D: 20	В		173	DEXIT	PLP		
CB2E: 10	O OF		174		BPL	EEXIT	
CB30: Al	87	02	175		LDA	REGL	
CB33: A6			176		LDX	REGH	
CB36: 20			177		JSR	TWOCOM	
CB39:88			178		STX	REGH	
CB3C: 81			179		STA	REGL	
CB3F: AC			180	EEXIT	LDY	MSLOT	
CB42: B9		04	181		LDA	MPAGE, Y	
CB45: 04			182		ASL	A	
CB46: 10			183		BPL	EIEXIT	
CB48: AL			184		LDA	REGL	
CB4B: AE			185		LDX	REGH	
CB4E: 20			186		JSR	OFFSET	
CB51: BD			187		STA	REGL	
CB54: 88		02	188		STX	REGH	
CB57: 60				EIEXIT	RTS		
CB58: 49				TWOCOM	EOR	##FF	
CB5A: 18			191		CLC		
CB5B: 69			192		ADC	#\$1	
CB5D: 48			193		PHA		
CBSE: 8A			194		TXA		
CB5F: 49			195		EOR	##FF	
CB61: AA			196		TAX		
CB62: 68			197		PLA		
CB63: 60 CB64: 38			198		RTS		
		00		OFFSET	SEC		
CB65: ED CB68: 48		02	200		SBC	OREGL	
CB69: 8A			201		PHA		
-007. dA			202		TXA		

2 1		
id / mad	CB6A: ED A2 02	203 SBC DREGH
_	CB6D: AA	204 TAX
	CB&E: 68	205 PLA
_	CB6F: 60	206 RTS
	CB70:	208 ************************************
4	CB70:	210 * SCALE ROUTINE
	CB70:	211 *
Maria de la companya del la companya de la companya	CB70:	212 * VALUES IN -FL- REGISTERS CONVERTED
	CB70:	213 * TO SCALED VALUES IN TEM- REGISTERS
	CB70:	214 *
man and	CB70: AC FB 07	215 ************************************
	CB73: B9 B8 04	217 LDA SCALL, Y
	CB76: 8D A3 02	218 STA DIVL
W	CB79: B9 38 05	219 LDA SCALH, Y
-	CB7C: 8D A4 02	220 STA DIVH
	CB7F: B9 B9 O5 CB82: BD A1 O2	221 LDA OFFXL, Y 222 STA OREGL
MA. 1	CB85: 89 38 06	222 STA OREGL 223 LDA OFFXH, Y
	CB88: 8D A2 02	224 STA OREGH
-	CB89: AD 81 02	225 LDA XFLL
W	CB8E: AE 82 02	226 LDX XFLH
-	CB91: 20 C2 CA	227 JSR OFFDIV
	CB94: AC FB 07 CB97: AD 87 02	228 LDY MSLOT 229 LDA TEMYL
	CB9A: 8D 85 02	230 STA TEMXL
	CB9D: AD 88 02	231 LDA TEMY
- A	CBAO: 8D 86 02	232 STA TEMX
	CBA3: B9 B8 06	233 LDA OFFYL, Y
	CBA6: 8D A1 02 CBA9: 89 38 07	234 STA OREGL 235 LDA OFFYH, Y
-	CBAC: 8D A2 02	236 STA OREGH
	CBAF: AD 83 02	237 LDA YFLL
	CBB2: AE 84 02	238 LDX YFLH
	CBB5: 20 C2 CA	239 JSR OFFDIV
131	CBB9: 60	240 RTS 242 *************
	CBB9:	243 •
-	CBB9:	244 *
	CBB9:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD
	CBB9: CBB9:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 *
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
e 4	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12 CBBE: 2C 00 C0	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
e 4	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
e 4	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12 CBBE: 2C 00 C0 CBC1: 30 03 CBC3: 4C B9 CB CBC6: 48	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
e 4	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12 CBBE: 20 00 C0 CBC1: 30 03 CBC3: 4C B9 CB CBC4: 4B CBC7: AD 80 02	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
e 4	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12 CBBE: 2C 00 CO CBC1: 30 03 CBC3: 4C B9 CB CBC4: 4B CB CBC7: AD 80 02 CBC7: AD 80 02	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12 CBBE: 20 00 C0 CBC1: 30 03 CBC3: 4C B9 CB CBC4: 4B CBC7: AD 80 02	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
e 4	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB0: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12 CBBE: 2C 00 C0 CBC1: 30 03 CBC3: 4C B9 CB CBC6: 4B CBC6: 4B CBC7: AD 80 02 CBCA: 09 08 CBCA: 09 08 CBCC: BD 80 02	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB0: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12 CBBE: 20 00 C0 CBC1: 30 03 CBC3: 4C B9 CB CBC6: 4B CBC6: 4B CBC6: 4B CBC6: 4B CBC7: AD 80 02 CBCA: 09 08 CBCC: BD 80 02 CBCF: 68 CBC1: 4D 80 02 CBCF: 68	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBC: 90 12 CBBE: 20 00 C0 CBC1: 30 03 CBC3: 40 B9 CB CBC6: 48 CBC7: AD 80 02 CBCA: 09 08 CBCC: 68 CBCF: 68 CBCF: 68 CBCF: 68 CBD1: 4D 80 02 CBCB1: 4D 80 02 CBCB1: 4D 80 02	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBE: 20 O0 CO CBC1: 30 O3 CBC3: 4C B9 CB CBC6: 4B CBC7: AD B0 O2 CBC6: 4B CBC7: AD B0 O2 CBC6: 68 CBC6: 68 CBD0: 48 CBD1: 40 B0 O2 CBC1: 40 B0 O2 CBC5: 69 CBD1: 40 B0 O2 CBC5: 69	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB6: CBB6: CBB6: CBC6:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: 20 F4 CB CBBE: 20 O0 CO CBC1: 30 O3 CBC3: 4C B9 CB CBC6: 4B CBC7: AD B0 O2 CBC6: 4B CBC7: AD B0 O2 CBC6: 68 CBC6: 68 CBD0: 48 CBD1: 40 B0 O2 CBC1: 40 B0 O2 CBC5: 69 CBD1: 40 B0 O2 CBC5: 69	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB9: CBB6: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CB	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBBC: CBB0: CBB0: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB6: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CB	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBBC: CBB0: CBB0: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC:	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB6: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CB	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBC: CBC	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB6: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CBC: CB	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************
	CBB9: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBB0: CBC: CBC	245 * TRIPLE READ OF BITPAD 246 * IF OFFSCALE THEN A 1 IS 247 * PUT IN THE HIGH NIBBLE OF 248 * TEM 249 * 250 * 251 ************************************

CBF3: 60	278					
		RTS				
CBF4: AD F8 07	279 MIREAD	LDA	MSLOT			
CBF7: OA	280	ASL	A			
CBFB: OA	281	ASL	A			
CBF9: OA						
	585	ASL	A			
CBFA: OA	293	ASL	A			
CBFB: AA	284	TAX				
CBFC: AO 03	285		***			
CBFE: DO OC		LDY	#\$3			
	286	BNE	C4SKP			
CCOO:	287	ORG	\$400+OTHROM			
CC00: 18	288	CLC	-100-01786011			
CCO1: BO	289			#C400	SPACE	FMIKA
		DFB	\$BO			
CC02: 38	290	SEC				
CC03: B8	291	CLV				
CC04: 08	292	PHP				
CC05: 78	293					
		SEI				
CCO6: 2C FF CF		BIT	ROMSW			
CC09: 20 00 C8	295	JSR	OTHROM			
CCOC: A9 00	296 C4SKP	LDA	#\$0			
CCOE: 99 81 02						
	297 ZDLOOP	STA	XFLL, Y			
CC11:88	298	DEY				
CC12: 10 FA	299	BPL	ZDLOOP			
CC14: AO 06	300	LDY	#\$6			
CC16: 8C 7B 06	301					
		STY	HNDX			
CC19: 20 83 CC	302 RDLOOP	JSR	RESLP			
CC1C: BD 81 CO	303	LDA	DEVO, X			
CC1F: 20 42 CC	304	JSR	READTAB			
CC22: BO 1D	305					
CC24: AO 02		BCS	OFFSC			
	306	LDY	#\$2			
CC26: 20 BE CC	307	JSR	AMOVE			
CC29: 20 83 CC	308	JSR	RESLP			
CC2C: BD 80 CO	309					
		LDA	DEV1, X			
CC2F: 20 42 CC	310	JSR	READTAB			
CC32: BO OD	311	BCS	OFFSC			
CC34: 48	312	PHA				
CC35: AO OO	313		***			
		LDY	#\$0			
CC37: 20 SE CC	314	JSR	AMOVE			
CC3A: 68	315	PLA				
CC3B: CE 78 06	316	DEC	HNDX			
CC3E: DO D9	317					
CC40: 18		BNE	RDLOOP			
	318	CLC				
CC41:60	319 OFFSC	RTS				
CC42: A9 12	320 READTAB	LDA	#\$12			
CC44: E9 01	321 ALCOP	SBC	#\$1			
CC46: DO FC						
	322	BNE	ALOOP			
CC48: BD 82 CO	323	LDA	DEV3, X			
CC4B: OA	324	ASL	A			
CC4C: OA	325	ASL	A			
CC4D: OA						
	326	ASL	A			
CC4E: OA	327	ASL	A			
CC4F: 49 70	328	EOR	#\$70			
CC51:29 FO	329	AND	#\$F0			
CC53: 8D 87 02	330					
CC56: BD 83 CO		STA	TEMYL			
	331	LDA	DEV2, X			
CC59: 8D 88 02	332	STA	TEMY			
CC5C: A9 60	333	LDA	#\$60			
CC5E: E9 01	334 A1LOOP					
CC60: DO FC		SBC	# 6 1			
	335	BME	AILOOP			
CC62: AO 04	336	LDY	##4			
CC64: 4E 88 02	337 DLCOP	LSR	TEMY			
CC67: 6E 87 02	338					
CC6A: 88		ROR	TEMYL			
	339	DEY				
CC6B: DO F7	340	BNE	DLOOP			
CC6D: AD 88 02	341	LDA	TEMY			
CC70: DO 07	342	BNE	ATST			
CC72: A9 60	343					
		LDA	#\$60			
CC74: CD 87 02	344	CMP	TEMYL			
CC77: 90 02	345	BCC	BIST			
CC79: C9 OA	346 ATST	CMP	HSOA			
CC7B: BD 82 CO	347 BTST					
CC7E: 49 01	348	LDA	DEV3, X			
CC80: 29 01		EOR	#61			
	349	AND	#\$1			
CC92: 60	350	RTS				

```
CC83: AD F8 07 351 RESLP
                              LDA
                                    MSLOT
CC96: 4B
                              PHA
               352
CC87: A9 03
               353
                              LDA##3
CC89: 48
               354
                              PHA
CCBA: 2C 41 CC
               355
                              BIT
                                     OFFSC
CCBD: 60
               356
                              RTS
CCBE: AD 87 02
               357 AMOVE
                              LDA
                                     TEMYL
CC91: 79 81 02
               358
                              ADC
                                     XFLL, Y
CC94: 99 81 02
               359
                              STA
                                     XFLL, Y
CC97: AD 88 02
               360
                              LDA
                                     TEMY
CC9A: 79 82 02
               361
                              ADC
                                     XFLH, Y
CC9D: 99 82 02
               362
                              STA
                                     XFLH, Y
CCAO: 60
               363
                              RTS
CCA1: 28
               364 GWAIT
                              SEC
CCA2: 48
               365 G2WAIT
                              PHA
CCA3: E9 01
               366 G3WAIT
                              SBC
                                     ##1
CCAS: DO FC
               367
                              SNE
                                     CHAMED
CCA7: 68
               368
                              PLA
CCAB: E9 01
               369
                              SEC
                                     #$1
CCAA: DO FA
               370
                              BNE
                                     G2WAIT
CCAC: 60
               371
                              RTS
CCAD
               373 ******************
CCAD
               374 *
CCAD
               375 * CHARACTER ENTRY SEQUENCE
CCAD:
               376 *
CCAD
               377 * CHARACTER STRING ANALYSIS
CCAD
               378 * S. . . NINN SET SCALE FACTOR TO NINNN
CCAD
               379 * X... NNNN SET X OFFSET TO NNNN
CCAD
               380 * Y... NINNN SET Y OFFSET TO NINNN
CCAD:
               381 . M. . (1 OR 2) SET MIXED HIRES MODE
CCAD:
               382 * H. . . (1 OR 2) SET HIRES MODE
CCAD:
               383 . G. . (1 OR 2) SET MIXED LORES MODE
CCAD
               384 * L... (1 OR 2) SET LORES MODE
CCAD
               385 * T. . . (1 OR 2) SET TEXT MODE
CCAD
               386 * N. . SUPRESS ALL PRINTING
CCAD
               387 * D...
                            RESTORE DEFAULT PARAMETERS
CCAD
               388 * C. . NO CURSOR
CCAD
               389 * F. . . DATA RETURNED UNSCALED
CCAD
               390 * R. . . DATA RETURNED SCALED
CCAD
               391 * P. . .
                          STREAM MODE ON
CCAD
               392 * G. . STREAM MODE OFF (DEFAULT)
CCAD
               393 * A. . . OFFSET AFTER SCALE
CCAD
               394 * B. . . OFFSET BEFORE SCALE(DEFAULT)
CCAD
               395 *
CCAD:
               396 ******************
CCAD: 28
               397 SYNTAX
                              PLP
                                                  : TEST IF THIS IS THE FIRST CHAR
CCAE: BO OC
               398
                              BCS
                                     SYNT1
                                                  ; IF NOT THEN SKIP SET-UP
CCBO: A9 00
               399
                              LDA
                                     # $O
CCB2: 8D 98 02
               400
                              STA
                                     INX
                                                    SET INDEX BUFFER TO ZERO
CCB5: 8D 99 02
               401
                              STA
                                    NELAG
                                                  CLEAR BUFFER STATUS
CCB8: A9 02
               402
                              LDA
                                     #$2
                                                    , MOVE ENTRY POINTER
CCBA: 85 36
               403
                              STA
                                    COUTL
CCBC: AD F8 06
               404 SYNT1
                              LDA
                                    CHAR
                                                 LOAD THE ENTRY CHAR
CCBF: C9 AD
               405
                              CMP
                                     #$AD
                                                   : TEST FOR MINUS
CCC1: DO 03
               406
                              BNE
                                    SYNTS
                                                  BRANCH IF NOT
CCC3: 8D AO 02
               407
                                    MIFLAG
                              STA
                                                 SET TO NOT ZERO
CCC6: C9 A0
               40B SYNT2
                              CMP
                                    #$40
                                                 : TEST FOR SPACE
CCC8: FO 29
               409
                              BEQ
                                    EXIT4
                                                  LEAVE IF SPACE
CCCA: C9 AC
               410
                              CMP
                                    #$AC
                                                   ; TEST FOR COMMA
CCCC: FO 28
               411
                              BEG
                                    PROC1
                                                  ; IF SD - ANALYSE STRING
CCCE: C9 8D
               412
                              CMP
                                    #$RD
                                                   : TEST FOR CR
CCDO: FO 26
               413
                              BEG
                                    PROC2
                                                  IF SO - ANALYSE STRING
CCD2: 08
               414
                              PHP
                                                        SAVE STATUS
CCD3: AE 98 02
               415
                              LDX
                                     INX
                                                    BUFFER INDEX TO X-REG
CCD6: FO OC
               416
                              BEG
                                    CHOUT
                                                  : ASSUME ON ALPHA CHAR IF FIRST
CCD8: 49 BO
               417
                              EOR
                                    #$B0
                                                   TEST FOR NUMERIC
CCDA: C9 OA
               418
                              CMP
                                     #$A
CCDC: 90 06
               419
                              BCC
                                    CHOUT
                                                 ; IF SO THEN BRANCH
CCDE: EO 01
               420
                              CPX
                                     #$1
                                                   : ITS OK TO GET HERE ONLY
CCEO: FO 10
               421
                              BEG
                                    EXIT3
                                                 IF ONE ALPHA HAS BEEN STORED
CCE2: DO 60
               422
                              BNE
                                    ERR1
CCE4: EO 05
               423 CHOUT
                              CPX
                                    #$6
                                                 ; ITS AN ERROR IF THERE ARE
CCE6: BO 68
               424
                              BCS
                                    ERR1
                                                  ALREADY 5 CHARS IN THE BUFFER
```

CCEB: AD F8 06	425	LDA	CHAR			CD79: BO 01	498	BCS	NOROL	
CCEB: 9D 90 02	426	STA	INA, X	SAVE THE CHAR IN THE BUFFER		CD78: 2A	499	ROL	A	
CCEE: E8 CCEF: BE 98 02	427	STX	INX	UPDATE THE BUFFER INDEX		CD7C: AE F8 07	500 NOROL	LDX	MSLOT	
CCF2: 28	429 EXIT3	PLP	1147	RESTORE STATUS		CD7F: 1E 38 03	501	ASL	PAGE, X	
CCF3: 4C 86 C8		JMP	EXIT	GOTO EXIT		CDB2: 6A	502	ROR	A	
CCF6: 38	431 PROC1	SEC		SET CARRY IF A COMMA		CD83: 20 BE CE	503	JSR	STMODE	
CCF7: 90	432	DFB	\$90	BCS ALWAYS		CD86: 4C OC CE CD89: 85 2B	504 505 BROUT	STA	EXIT1 HBASH	
CCF8: 18	433 PROC2	CLC		CLEAR CARRY IF A CR		CD9B: A9 B8	506 88001	LDA	#\$B8	
CCF9: 08 CCFA: AD 90 02	434 435	LDA	INA	SAVE THE CARRY	-	CDBD: 85 2A	507	STA	HBASL	
CCFD: 4C OC CD	436	JMP	CSSKP			CD8F: 88	508	DEY		
CDOO:	437	ORG	\$500+OTHROM			CD90: 89 90 02	509 DIGLP	LDA	INA, Y	
CD00: 18	438	CLC		#C500 SPACE ENTRY		CD93: 49 BO	510	EOR	##B0	
CD01: B0	439	DFB	\$BO			CD95: C9 OA	511	CMP	#\$A ERR1	
CD02: 38	440	SEC			-	CD97: BO B7 CD99: 99 90 02	512 513	STA	INA, Y	
CD03: 88 CD04: 08	441	PHP				CD9C: 88	514	DEY	Elder 1	
CD05: 78	443	SEI				CD9D: DO F1	515	BNE	DIGLP	
CDO6: 2C FF CF	444	BIT	ROMSW			CD9F: A2 00	516	LDX	#\$0	
CD09: 20 00 C8	445	JSR	OTHROM			CDA1: C8	517	INY	TEMP	
CDOC: AO 12	446 C55KP	LDY	#\$12			CDA2: 8D 78 05	518 DIG2 519	STA	TEMPL TEMPH	
CDOE: 88	447 ALPH1	DEY				CDA5: 8E F8 05 CDA8: CB	520	INY	TEMPH	
CDOF: FO 3F CD11: D9 5C CE	448 449	CMP	ERR1		-	CDA9: CC 98 02	521	CPY	INX	
CD14: D0 F8	450	BNE	TABL-1, Y ALPH1			CDAC: FO 1D	522	BEG	DIG3	
CD16: A9 CD	451	LDA	# <routin< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>CDAE: A9 OA</td><td>523</td><td>LDA</td><td>#SA</td><td></td></routin<>			CDAE: A9 OA	523	LDA	#SA	
CD18: 48	452	PHA				CDBO: 8D A5 02	524	STA	COUNT	
CD19: B9 6D CE	453	LDA	ADR-1, Y			CDB3: A2 00	525	LDX	#\$0	
CD1C: 48	454	PHA	12/12/03/03/03/03			CDB5: B9 90 02 CDB8: 6D 78 05	526 527 DIG1	ADC	INA, Y TEMPL	
	455	LDA	PARAM-1, Y			CDBB: 48	528	PHA	TENPL	
CD20: AC 98 02 CD23: 60	457	RTS	INX	JUMP TO ROUTINE WITH RTS		CDBC: 8A	529	TXA		
CD24: CO 01	458 ROUTIN	CPY	#\$1	SOMP TO ROUTTNE WITH RIS		CDBD: 6D F8 05	530	ADC	TEMPH	
CD26: DO 28	459	BNE	ERR1		-	CDC0: 30 8E	531	BMI	ERR1	
CD28: C9 CE	460	CMP	#\$CE			CDC2: AA	532	TAX		
CD2A: DO 05	461	BNE	ROUT1		40	CDC3: 68	533 534	PLA	COUNT	
CD2C: 8D 99 02	462	STA	NFLAG		_	CDC4: CE A5 02 CDC7: DO EF	535	BNE	DIG1	
CD2F: FO 1B CD31: AE F8 07	463 464 ROUT1	BEG	EXIT5			CDC9: FO D7	536	BEG	DIG2	
CD34: C9 C4	465	CMP	MSLOT #\$C4			CDCB: A4 2B	537 DIG3	LDY	HBASH	
CD36: DO 05	466	BNE	ROUT2		_	CDCD: CO 04	538	CPY	#\$4	
CD38: 20 90 CE	467	JSR	DEFAULT		-	CDCF: FO 08	539	BEG	DIG4	
CD3B: DO OF	468	DNE	EXIT5			CDD1: AC AO 02	540	LDY	MIFLAG	
CD3D: 1E 88 03	469 ROUT2	ASL	PAGE, X			CDD4: FO 03 CDD6: 20 58 CB	541 542	JSR	TWOCOM	
CD40: 48 CD41: 68	470 471	PHA			-	CDD9: AC F8 07	543 DIG4	LDY	MSLOT	
CD42: FO 04	472	DEG	NOCRS			CDDC: 91 2A	544	STA	(HBASL), Y	
CD44: 0A	473	ASL	A			CDDE: A9 38	545	LDA	#\$38	
CD45: BD BB 03	474	LDA	PAGE, X			CDE0: 85 2A	546	STA	HBASL	
CD48: 6A	475 NOCRS	ROR	A			CDE2: E6 28	547	INC	HBASH	
CD49: 9D B8 03		STA	PAGE, X			CDE4: 8A CDE5: 91 2A	548 549	STA	(HBASL), Y	
CD4C: 4C OC CE CD4F: 68	477 EXTTS	PLA	EXIT1			CDE7: 4C OC CE	550	JMP	EXIT1	
CD50: 20 93 FE		JSR	SETVID		-	CDEA: AC F8 07	551 CROUT	LDY	MSLOT	
CD53: AO 19	480 EMSG	LDY	#\$19			CDED: 48	552	PHA		
CD55: 39 43 CE	481 EMSG1	LDA	STRIN-1, Y			CDEE: 6A	553	ROR	A	
CD58: 20 ED FD	482	JSR	COUT			CDEF: 68 CDFO: 90 05	554 555	BCC	CROUT2	
CD5B: 88	483	DEY	ENGO.			CDF2: 39 38 04		AND	MPAGE, Y	
CD5C: DO F7 CD5E: AD 51 CO	484	LDA	EMSG1 STEXT			CDF5: BO 03	557	BCS	CROUTS	
	486	LDA	SPAG1		-	CDF7: 19 38 04		ORA	MPAGE, Y	
CD64: 4C OC CE		JMP	EXIT1			CDFA: 99 38 04		STA	MPAGE, Y	
CD67: CO 02	488 ARGUT	CPY	#\$2			CDFD: 4C OC CE	560	JMP	EXIT1	
CD69: DO E5	489	BNE	ERR1		-	CE00: CE00: 18	561 562	CLC	\$600+OTHROM	\$C600 SPACE ENTRY
CD6B: 48	490	PHA				CEO1: BO	563	DFB	\$BO	, sedee di nee entiti
CD6C: AD 91 02 CD6F: 49 BO	491	LDA	INA+1			CE02: 38	564	SEC		
CD71: FO DC	493	BEG	#\$BO ERR3			CE03: B8	565	CLV		
CD73: C9 03	494	CMP	#\$3			CE04: 08	566	PHP		
CD75: BO D8	495	BCS	ERR3		M	CE05: 78	567	SEI	DOMOLI	
CD77: 6A	496	ROR	A			CE06: 2C FF CF CE09: 20 00 C8	568 569	JSR	ROMSW OTHROM	
CD78: 68	497	PLA				CEOC: A9 00	570 EXIT1	LDA	#50	
							2			

CEOE: 8D	AO	02	571		STA	MIFLAG			
CE11:8D	98	02	572		STA	INX			
CE14: AC			573		LDY	MSLOT			
CE17: B9			574		LDA	MPAGE, Y			
CE1A: 29	CO	-	575		AND	#\$CO			
CE1C: 99	20	0.4	576		STA	MPAGE, Y			
CE1F: B9			577		LDA	PAGE, Y			
CE22: 29			578		AND	#\$3F			
CE24: 49			579		EOR	#\$25			
CE26: 19					ORA	MPAGE, Y			
CE29: 99	38	04	581			MPAGE, Y			
CE2C: 28			582		PLP				
CE2D: BO	12		583		BCS	EXIT2			
CE2F: AD	99	02	584		LDA	NFLAG			
CE32: FO			585		BEG	PRINT			
CE34: A9			586		LDA	#IORTS			
CE36: 85			587		STA	COUTL			
CE38: A9			568		LDA	#IORTS/256			
CE3A: 85			589		STA	COUTH			
CE3C: DO	03		590		BNE	EXIT2			
CE3E: 20	93	FE	591	PRINT	JSR	SETVID			
CE41:4C	86	CB				EXIT			
CE44: 8D			593	STRIN	DF3	\$8D			
CE45: D2	CF	D2	594		ASC	"RORRE	XATNYS	TELBAT	***"
CE48: D2	C5	AO							
CE4B: DB									
CE4E: CE									
CE51: A0									
CE54: CC									
CE57: D4									
CESA: AA									
			-	TARK	400	HEGARCYVINI	OCEDNIA		
			242	TABL	ASC	"PGABSXYTMH	TOCHKND.		
CE60: C2									
CE63: D9									
CE66: C8									
CE69: C3									
CE&C: CE	C4								
CE6E: E9									
			596	ADR		CROUT-1			
CE6F: E9			596 597	ADR					
			597	ADR	DFB	CROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9			597 598	ADR	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9			597 598 599		DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 CROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88			597 598 599 600		DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88			597 598 599 600 601		DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE74: 88			597 598 599 600 601 602		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE74: 88 CE75: 66			597 598 599 600 601 602 603		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE74: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE74: 88 CE74: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE77: 66			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE74: 88 CE74: 86 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE74: 88 CE74: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE79: 66			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE74: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE77: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE74: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE78: 23			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609		DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE78: 23			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608		DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE74: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE78: 23			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609		DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE78: 23			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609		DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE7O: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 86 CE73: 88 CE74: 88 CE76: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE79: 66 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE70: 23			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 611 612		DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 23			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 610 611 612 613	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE77: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 610 611 612 613 614	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE77: 66 CE79: 66 CE78: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 23 CE76: 24 CE76: 24 CE76: 24 CE76: 24 CE76: 24 CE76: 25 CE76: 26 CE76: 26 CE76: 27 CE76: 28 CE76: 28 CE7			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 614 615	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ************************************			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE77: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE7D: 23 CE7D: 23 CE7E: 23			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 610 611 612 613 614 615 616	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ************************************			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE77: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE71: 80 CE80: 7F CE81: 40 CE82: 87 CE83: 04			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 611 612 613 614 615 615 616	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ARGUT-1 ROUTIN-1			
CE6F: E9 CE71: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 23 CE78: 33 CE78: 34 CE78: 35 CE78: 36 CE78: 36 CE7			597 598 599 6001 602 603 604 606 607 608 609 610 612 613 614 615 617 618	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 **BO** **TF** **40 **BF** **64			
CE6F: E9 CE71: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 23 CE70: 24 CE70: 24 CE70: 25 CE70: 25 CE7			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 607 608 609 610 612 613 614 615 616 618 618 618	PARAM	DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 \$60 \$7F \$40 \$8F \$04			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE71: 23 CE71: 23 CE71: 23 CE71: 23 CE71: 23 CE71: 23 CE72: 23 CE72: 23 CE73: 24 CE74: 25 CE75: 80 CE84: 05 CE84: 05 CE84: 05 CE84: 05 CE86: 06			597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 611 612 613 614 617 618 619 619 619 619	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTI			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 30 CE90: 7F CE81: 40 CE82: 84 CE83: 04 CE84: 05 CE85: 04 CE86: 08			597 598 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 612 613 614 615 617 618 619 620 621	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 **BO** **TF** **AO** **BF** **AO** **O** *			
CE6F: E9 CE71: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 23 CE76: 26 CE80: 76 CE81: 40 CE82: 86 CE83: 04 CE84: 05 CE85: 06 CE87: 48 CE86: 08 CE87: 48 CE87: 48			597 598 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 610 611 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622	PARAM	DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 \$60 \$7F \$40 \$8F \$04 \$05 \$06 \$488			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE70: 23 CE71: 23 CE71: 23 CE71: 30 CE92: 36 CE93: 04 CE82: 05 CE83: 04 CE84: 05 CE85: 06 CE86: 08 CE88: 00 CE89: 02			597 598 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 612 613 614 616 617 618 621 622 623	PARAM	DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 \$60 \$75 \$40 \$65 \$66 \$68 \$48 \$40 \$408			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE74: 88 CE75: 66 CE77: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 30 CE90: 7F CE81: 40 CE84: 05 CE85: 06 CE85: 06 CE86: 08 CE89: 02 CE89: 02			597 5989 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 610 611 612 613 614 615 617 618 617 618 619 622 623 624	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 **BO** **TF** **AO** **BF** **AO** **BO** **AO** **BF** **AO** **BO** **AO** **BF** **AO** **BO** **AO** *			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 23 CE70: 24 CE81: 40 CE82: 8F CE83: 04 CE84: 05 CE88: 40 CE88: 40 CE88: 40 CE88: 40 CE88: 02 CE88: 02 CE88: 02 CE88: 02 CE88: 02 CE88: 02 CE88: 02 CE88: 04 CE88: 04 CE88: 04 CE88: 04 CE88: 06 CE88: 06			597 598 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 621 622 623 624 625	PARAM	DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ***BO** ***TF*******************************			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE7D: 23 CE7D: 23 CE7D: 23 CE7E: 23 CE7E: 23 CE7E: 23 CE7E: 30 CE7E: 30 CE69: 36 CE89: 04 CE84: 05 CE84: 05 CE84: 05 CE88: 04 CE88: 04			597 598 600 601 603 604 603 604 605 607 610 611 613 614 615 617 618 620 622 623 624 6626	PARAM	DEBBURGE BURGE BUR	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 \$BO \$75 \$40 \$05 \$06 \$48 \$48 \$49 \$40 \$02 \$40A \$0			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE77: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 30 CE90: 7F CE81: 40 CE82: 8F CE83: 04 CE84: 05 CE85: 04 CE89: 02 CE89: 04 CE89: 02 CE88: 40 CE89: 02 CE88: 40 CE88: 40 CE88: 40 CE88: 01 CE88: 01			597 598 600 601 603 604 605 606 607 611 612 613 614 617 618 619 621 622 623 624 625 626 627	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 **BO** **TF** **AO** ***O** **O**			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE76: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 66 CE79: 23 CE70: 24 CE80: 75 CE81: 40 CE84: 05 CE85: 06 CE86: 08 CE87: 48 CE88: 40 CE89: 06 CE88: 40 CE88: 40 CE88: 00 CE88: 01 CE88: 01			597 598 600 601 603 604 605 606 607 610 611 613 614 615 616 617 618 620 622 623 624 625 626 627 628	PARAM	DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB DEB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 **BO** **O**			
CE6F: E9 CE70: E9 CE71: E9 CE72: 88 CE73: 88 CE75: 66 CE77: 66 CE77: 66 CE78: 66 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 23 CE78: 30 CE90: 7F CE81: 40 CE82: 8F CE83: 04 CE84: 05 CE85: 04 CE89: 02 CE89: 04 CE89: 02 CE88: 40 CE89: 02 CE88: 40 CE88: 40 CE88: 40 CE88: 01 CE88: 01			597 598 600 601 603 604 605 606 607 611 612 613 614 617 618 619 621 622 623 624 625 626 627	PARAM	DFB	CROUT-1 CROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 BROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 AROUT-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 ROUTIN-1 **BO** **TF** **AO** ***O** **O**			

```
631 **************
CE90:
CE90:
               632 *************
CE90:
               633 *
CE90
               634 * DEFAULT
CE90:
               635 *
               636 * SCALE = 16
CE90
               637 * X OFFSET = 1536
CE90:
               638 * Y OFFSET = 1536
CE90:
               639 * HIRES PAGE 2
CE90:
CE90
               640 * PRINT CN
               641 * CURSOR ON
CE90
CE90
               642 * STREAM MODE OFF
               643 * DATA RETURNED UNSCALED
CE90
CE90
               644 * OFFSET BEFORE SCALE
               645 #
CE90
CE90:
               646 *************
               647 ***********
CE90:
               648 DEFAULT LDA
CE90: A9 10
                                  #510
CE92: 9D 38 04 649
                             STA
                                   SCALL, X
CE95: A9 00
               650
                             LDA
                                   #40
CE97: 9D 38 05 651
                                   SCALH, X
                             STA
                                                SET SCALE FOR 16
CE9A: 9D B8 05 652
                             STA
                                   OFFXL, X
CE9D: 9D B8 06 653
                             STA
                                   OFFYL, X
                                                 SET X OFFSET TO 1536
CEAO: 8D 98 02 654
                             STA
                                   INX
CEA3: A9 03
               655
                             LDA
                                    #$3
CEA5: BD 80 02 656
                             STA
                                   TEM
CEAB: A9 06
               657
                             LDA
                                    #$6
                                                 SET Y OFFSET TO 1536
                                   OFFXH, X
CEAA: 9D 38 06 658
                             STA
CEAD: 9D 38 07 659
                             STA
                                   OFFYH, X
CEBO: 2C 10 CO 660
                             BIT
                                   KBDSTRB
CEB3: 20 F4 CB
               661
                             JSR
                                    MIREAD
CEB6: 20 DO CB 662
                             JSR
                                   SWCHK
CEB9: AE FB 07 663
                             LDX
                                   MSLOT
CEBC: A9 40
                             LDA
                                                 SET PAGE FOR HIREZ P2
               664
                                    #$40
CEBE: AB
               665 STMODE
                             TAY
                                    SNMIX
CEBF: 8D 52 CO 666
                             STA
CEC2: 8D 57 CO 667
                             STA
                                   SHIRES
CEC5: 8D 51 CO 668
                             STA
                                    STEXT
CECS: 8D 54 CO 669
                             STA
                                   SPAG1
CECB: 29 OC
               670
                                    #$OC
                             AND
               671
                             BEO
                                    DEF 1
CECD: FO 03
CECF: 8D 53 CO 672
                             STA
                                    SMIX
CED2: 98
               673 DEF1
                             TVA
CED3: 29 63
               674
                             AND
                                    #$63
               675
                             BEG
                                    DEF2
CED5: FO 03
CED7: AD 50 CO
               676
                             LDA
                                    SGR
CEDA: 98
               677 DEF2
                             TYA
CEDB: 29 4A
               678
                             AND
                                    ##4A
               679
                                    DEF3
                              BEG
CEDD: FO 03
CEDF: AD 55 CO
               680
                             LDA
                                    SPAG2
                              TYA
CEE2: 98
               681 DEF3
                                    ##03
CEE3: 29 03
               682
                             AND
               683
                              BEG
                                    DEF4
CEE5: FO 03
                                    SLORES
CEE7: 8D 56 CO
               684
                             STA
CEEA: 98
               685 DEF4
                             TYA
                             STA
                                   PAGE, X
                                                 AND FOR FULL SCALE OUTPUT
CEEB: 9D BS 03 686
CEEE: 29 3F
               687
                             AND
                                    #$3F
CEFO: 49 25
                             EOR
                                    #$25
               488
CEF2: 9D 38 04
               689
                             STA
                                    MPAGE, X
CEF5: 60
               690
                             RTS
CEFA:
               691 **********
CEF6:
               692 *
CEEA:
               693 * JUMP TABLE
CEF6:
               694 .
CEF6:
               695 ***********
                             DRG
                                   $6F6+OTHROM
CEF6:
               696
CEF6: 4C 4C CA 697 JWINCHK
                             JMP
                                    WINCHK
CEF9: 4C B9 CB 698 JMREAD
                              JMP
                                    MREAD
CEFC: 4C 70 CB 699 JSCALE
                                    SCALE
*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS
```

COBE	ALLOOP	CESE	ADR	CDOE	ALPH1	CCSE	AMOVE
C809	AOTHROM	CD67	ARCUT	C9B3	A	CC44	ALCOP
CODO	ABCLEX	6383	ASCEX	CA6A	ASCON	CA89	ASKIP
CC79	ATET	C9C4	B	C9F0	BASCLC	28	BASL
CDG9	BROUT	CAAO	BSKIP	CC7B	BTST	02A5	C1HAR
C90C	CISKP	CAGC	C2SKP	CCOC	C4SKP	CDOC	CSSKP
20910	CALLCURS	CCE4	CHOUT	24	CH	06F8	CHAR
CAST	CLOOP	02A5	COUNT	FDED	COUT	37	COUTH
36	COUTL	CDF7	CROUT2	CDFA	CROUTS	CBFO	CURSOUT
C7AD	C	CDEA	CROUT	CAB2	CSKIP	C9D8	CTRCHK
C785	CTRLOOP	CED2	DEF1	CEDA	DEF2	CEE2	DEF3
CEEA	DEF 4	CE90	DEFAULT	C081	DEVO	C080	DEV1
0003	DEV2	C082	DEV3	7CB2D	DEXIT	CDB8	DIG1
CDAZ	DIGZ	CDCB	D103	CDD9	DIG4	CD90	DIGLP
CARD	DIVH	CADI	DIVIDE	02A3	DIVL	CC64	DLOOP
CDSS	EMEGI	20052	EIEXII	C868	EIPNI	CB3F	ERKIT
CDSO	ERBI	CDAE	EDDS	CBOD	END	C83F	EPUINT
CDAC	EXITS	4992	EXIT	CEOC	EXITO	CCF2	EXITA
CBRC	FEYIT	4940	ELOOP	CCA2	COULT	CCAS	CZHAIT
C890	GLOOP	C951	GR	CCAI	CHAIT	28	HBACH
24	HBASI	C971	HIRES	CARD	HI DOR	0479	HNDY
CAZB	HPOSN1	CARC	HPOSN2	0200	INO	0201	TN1
0202	IN2	0203	IN3	0290	INA	CRAF	INFX1
0883	INEX2	ceec	INEXIT	20900	INPUTXY	0298	INX
FF58	IORTS	CAAF	JLOOP	?CEF9	JMREAD	?CEFC	JSCALE
?CEF6	JWINCHK	coco	KBD	C010	Kadstra	CABA	KLOOP
C9DE	LOCLC	C980	LOGP	CAD7	LOOP1	CAF3	LOOP2
CBOC	_0CP3	?CB1F	LOOP 4	C962	LOR1	?C95A	LORES
CBF4	MIREAD	02A0	MIFLAG	70930	MIX	0438	MPAGE
CBB9	MREAD	07F8	MSLOT	0299	NFLAG	CA67	NO
CD48	NOCRS	C834	NOPR	CD7C	NOROL	CBDC	NOSWITCH
CAC2	OFFDIV	CBC6	OFFS1	CC41	OFFSC	CB64	OFFSET
0638	OFFXH	0588	OFFXL	0738	OFFYH	0688	OFFYL
02A2	OREGH	02A1	OREGL	C800	OTHROM	C94E	OUT1
2099E	DOTSIDE	C4D0	001	0388	PAGE	CE7F	PARAM
70902	POINT	CABO	POSIT	CAF2	POS	C82D	PRCHK
CESE	PRINT	CCF6	PROC1	CCF8	PROC2	CC19	RDLOOP
CEEE	READIAB	0288	REGH	0287	REGL	0083	RESLP
2CAC1	RUMSW	0200	ROUTI	CD3D	R0012	CD24	ROUTIN
0488	SCALL	0278 EE93	SETUID	0870	SCALE	0538	CUIDEC
0054	SI OPES	0053	CMIA	0050	CHMTY	005/	CBACI
C055	SPAGE	CO51	STEXT	CEBE	STMORE	CE44	CTRIN
CBDO	SWCHK	CCBC	SVNT1	CCCA	SYNTO	CCAD	SYNTAY
CESD	TABL	05F8	TEMPH	0578	TEMPL	0285	TEMYL
0286	TEMX	0287	TEMYL	0288	TEMY	0280	TEM
C936	TEXT	CB58	TWOCOM	CA4C	WINCHK	0282	XFLH
0281	XFLL	CASE	YES	0284	YELH	0283	YFLL
CCOE	ZDLOOP						
24	СН	28	BASL	2A	HBASL	28	HBASH
36	COUTL	37	COUTH	0200	INO	0201	IN1
0202	IN2	0203	IN3	0280	TEM	0281	XFLL
0585	XFLH	0283	YFLL	0284	YFLH	0285	TEMXL
0286	TEMX	0287	TEMYL	0287	REGL	0288	TEMY
0588	REGH	0290	INA	0298	INX	0299	NFLAG
0248	SAVSLOT	02A0	MIFLAG	02A1	OREGL	02A2	OREGH
02A3	DIVL	02A4	DIVH	02A5	CIHAR	02A5	COUNT
0570	TEMBI	0438	DEEX	0438	SCALL	0538	SCALH
0470	HNDY	0588	OFFXL	05F8	CHAPH	0638	OFFXH
0750	MEI OT	0000	KBD	0010	KADETOS	0738	COO
CO51	STEXT	0052	SNMIX	C010	CMIV	CO50	CRACI
0055	SPAG2	C054	SLORES	CO57	SHIRES	C080	SPAG1
COBI	DEVO	0082	DEV3	0007	DEV2		OTHROM
CB09	AGTHROM ELPNT	CSSD	PRCHK	C834	NOPR	CESE	EPOINT
	EIPNT	C86D			INEX1		INEX2
C886		CBBC	INEXIT	C890	GLOOP		ASCEX
	ASC1EX	CSFO	CURSOUT	20900	INPUTXY		
	CISKP	70918	CALLCURS	70930		C936	
	OUT1	C951			LORES	C962	
C971	HIRES	C980			CTRLOOP		OUTSIDE
C9AD	C	C983	A	C9C4	3	C9DO	DUT

ME 1								
	cene	CTRCHK	CODE	LOCLC	CSEO	BASCLC	CAOC	CZSKP
		HPOSN1		HPOSN2	CA39	CLOOP	CA4C	WINCHK
	CASE		CA67			ASCON		POSIT
		FLOOP		ASKIP		HLOOP		BSKIP
		JLOOP		CSKIP		KLOOP		DSKIP
Control of the last	7CAC1			OFFDIV		DIVIDE		LOOP 1
	CAF2			LOOP2		LOOP3	?CB1F	
		FEXIT	2CB2D			EEXIT		EIEXIT
-		TWOCOM		OFFSET		SCALE	CBB9	MREAD
		OFFS1		SWCHK		NOSWITCH		MIREAD
-		C4SKP		ZDLDOP		RDLOOP	CC41	OFFSC
		READTAB		ALDOP		AILOOP		DLOGP
		ATST		BTST		RESLP	CCBE	AMOVE
		GWAIT		GZWAIT		TIAWED		SYNTAX
		SYNT1		SYNT2		CHOUT		EXIT3
-		EXIT4		PROC1		PROC2		CSSKP
- 1		ALPH1		ROUTIN		ROUT1		ROUT2
		NOCRS		EXIT5		ERR3		ERR1
	7CD53			EMSQ1		AROUT		NOROL
		BROUT		DIGLP		DIG2	CDBB	DIG1
		DIGS		DIQ4		CROUT	CDF7	CROUT2
		CROUTS		EXIT1	CESE	PRINT	CE41	EXIT2
		STRIN		TABL	CE6E	ADR	CE7F	PARAM
		DEFAULT		STMODE		DEF1	CEDA	DEF2
		DEF3		DEF4	?CEF6	JWINCHK	?CEF9	JMREAD
-		JSCALE	CFFF	ROMSW	FDED	COUT	FE93	SETVID
		IORTS						
-								
-								
and the								
-								

E 3

= 3

= =

. 3

£ 3

= 3

= 3

E 3

. 3

- 7

QUICK-DRAW

0000 1	PAGE
0000	
	*
	* CDPYRIGHT 1979
0000	
0000.	* APPLE COMPUTER INC.
	*
	* CUPERTINO CALIFORNIA
0000: 9	
0000 10) * ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
0000: 11	

0000: 13	* WRITTEN JAN 1979
0000: 14	* BY JOHN A.
	* APPLE COMPUTER
	* SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

0000: 18	* WINDOCK CORRECTED APR 25,1979
0000: 19	* BY JOHN A.
0000: 20	PAGE

	*
	* BITPAD TO APPLESOFTII *
	* INTERFACE ROUTINE *
	* THIS ROUTINE MAKES *
	* IT POSSIBLE TO CALL *
	TI FOODIBLE TO CALL W
0000: 27	* THE BITPAD AT HIGH *
0000: 28	* SPEED AND FETCH THE *
0000: 29	* POINTS DRAWN , DIRECTLY*
	* INTO APPLESOFT DATA *
	* ARRAYS AT MAXIMUM *
	* SPEED. ARRAYS MUST BE *
	* DIMENSIONED BEFORE *
0000: 34	* CALLING THIS ROUTINE *
0000: 35	* THEY ARE X% AND Y% *
	* IN ADDITION N% AND D% *
	* MUST ALSO BE ALLOCATED*

0000: 39	ORG \$C00
0000: 40	DBJ \$2000
OCOO: 41	**************
0000: 42	*PAGE ZERO USAGE *
0000: 43	HARRY TO COME
0000: 43	VARPNT EGU \$83
	VARNAM EQU \$81
OCOO: 45	LOWTR EGU \$9B
0000: 46	TXTTAB EGU \$67
	VARTAB EQU \$69
	ARYTAB EGU \$6B
	STREND EQU \$6D
0000: 50	ARYPNT EGU \$94
0000: 51	*FAC EQU \$9D TD A3
	DELTA EGU \$9D
	INDX EGU \$9E
	NADRS EGU \$A0
0000: 55	MAXN EGU \$A2
0000: 56	*ARG EQU \$A5 TO AB
	TICFLG EGU \$A5
	YVPTR EGU \$A8
0000: 60	TMAXY EQU \$AA TEMP MAX Y COORD LIMIT
OCOO: 61	* ; TMAXY =MIN(MIXED MODE+160, MAXY)
0000: 62	XOL EQU \$EO ; PRIOR X-COORD SAVE
0000	
	YO EGU \$E2 PRIOR Y-COORD SAVE
	ERRFLG EQU \$D8
0000: 66	REMSTK EQU #F8
0000: 67	REMSTK EQU #FB ERRNUM EGU #DE
0000: 68	***************
69	*ENTRY POINTS USED *

```
; REAL HILIN ENTRY
                                 EQU #F53A
                   70 HILIN
0000
                                 EGU $F457
                                                     ; REAL HPLOT ENTRY
0000
                   71 HPLOT
                                                     NEXT PGM CHAR
                   72 CHRGET
                                 EGU $00B1
0000
                                 EQU $00B7
0000
                   73 CHRGOT
                   74 CRDO
                                  EGU $DAFB
0000
                                  EQU $DB5A
0000
                   75 OUTGST
                   76 OUTDO
                                  EGU $DB5C
0000
                                  EQU $E07D
0000
                   77 ISLETC
                   78 TYPERR
                                  EGU $D42A
0000
                   79 HNDLERX
                                  EGU SFREF
0000
                                  EGU SFCAB
                                                      , MON A WAIT
0000
                   BO WAIT
0000
                   81
                                  PAGE
                   82 ******************
0000:
                   83 * DEVICE ADDRESSES
0000
                                                      , TOGGLES APPLE SPKR
                   84 SPKR
                                  EGU $0030
0000:
                                                      ; SET TEXT MODE!
0000
                   85 STEXT
                                  EGU $C051
                                  EGU $C054
                   86 SPAG1
0000
                   87 *****************
0000
                   88 * BITPAD INTERFACE EQU *
0000
                   89 ***************
0000
                                                      RETURN FLAG LOC
0000
                   90 TEM
                                  EGU $280
                   91 * HI NIBBLE =1 FOR SCALED RESULTS
0000
                   92 * LO NIBBLE O=PEN DOWN
0000
                          1=PEN LIFT
                   93 *
0000
                   94 *
                           2 PEN FALL
0000
                   95 #
                           3=PEN UP
0000
                                                      X-COORD LO UNSCALED
                                  EGU $281
                   96 XFLL
0000
                                                      X-COORD HI UNSCALED
                   97 XFLH
                                  EQU $282
0000
                                                      Y-COORD LOW UNSCALED
                   98 YFLL
                                  EQU $283
0000
                                                       ; Y-COORD HI UNSCALED
                                  EQU $284
                   99 YELH
0000
                                                      ; X-COORD LO SCALED
                                  EGU $285
0000
                  100 TEMXL
                                                       ; X-COORD HI SCALED
                                  EQU $286
                  101 TEMX
0000
                                                       Y-COORD LO SCALED
                                  EGU $287
                   102 TEMYL
0000
                                                       Y-COORD HI SCALED
                                   EGU $288
                  103 TEMY
0000
                                  EGU $29A
                                                       LO INDIRECT ADRS
0000
                  104 SSM1
                  105 SAVSLOT
                                   EGU $29B
0000
                                                       ; =700 BITSOFT RTN CODE
                   106 RTNCD
                                  EGU $2BC
0000
                                                       +CN : SCREEN MODE
                   107 PAGE
                                   EGU $388
0000
                  108 * HI BIT=1 MEANS SCALE DATA
0000
                  109 * 40 = HIRES PG2
0000
                  110 * 20 = HIRES PG1
0000
                   111 HIRES1
0000
                                  EGU $20
                  112 * 08 = TEXT PG2
0000
0000
                  113 * 04 = TEXT PG1
                  114 * 02 = LORES PG2
0000
0000
                   115 * 01 = LORES PG1
                  116 * 42 = HIRES PG2 MIXED
0000
                   117 * 21 = HIRES PG1 MIXED
0000
                   118 * OA = LORES PG2 MIXED
0000
                   119 * 05 = LORES PG1 MIXED
0000
                                                       FOR NORMAL APPLE
                   120 MXYVALU
                                   EGU 160
0000
                   121 MSLOT
                                   EQU $7FB
 0000
                   122 *********************
 0000:
                   123 * BITPAD ENTRY POINTS *
0000
                   124 ********************
0000
                   125 POINT
                                   EGU $C102
 0000
                                   EGU $CEF9
 0000
                   126 MREAD
                                   EQU $CEF6
                   127 WINCHK
 0000
                                   EGU SCEFC
 0000
                   128 SCALE
                   129
                                   PAGE
 0000
                   130 *****************
 0000
                                   JMP BITSOFT
 OCOO: 4C 94 OC
                   131
                                                       FIND VARABLE UTILITY ENTR
                                   JMP FINDVAR
 OCO3: 4C 58 OF
                   132
                                                       FIND ARRAY UTILITY ENTRY
                                   JMP FINDARY
 0006:
      4C 27 OF
                   133
                   0009
                   135 VNAMTAB
                                   EQU *
 0009
                   136 DLTANAM
                                   DFB $C4, $80
                                                       D%
      C4 B0
 0009:
                                   DFB $CE, $80
                                                       , N%
 OCOB:
      CE 80
                   137 NDXNAM
                   138 XVNAM
                                   DFB $D8, $80
                                                       , XX
 ocon: na so
                   139 YVNAM
                                   DFB $D9, $80
                                                       1 Y%
 OCOF: D9 80
                                   EGU DLTANAM-VNAMTAB
 OC11:
                   140 DNAME
                   141 NNAME
                                   EGU NDXNAM-VNAMTAB
 OC11
                                   EQU XVNAM-VNAMTAB
 OC11:
                   142 XNAME
```

OC11:				143	YNAME	EGU	YVNAM-VNAMTAB	
OC11:	00				MINXL	DFB		
0012:	00				MINX	DFB		
0013:	18			146	MAXXL	DFB	24	
OC14:	01			147	MAXX	DFB	1	MAX X=256+24
OC15:	00			148	MINY	DFB		
OC16:	CO			149	MAXY	DFB	192	
OC17:	03	4F	DO	150	CTABLE		\$03, \$4F, \$DO	
OCIA:	19	52	C9	151			\$19, \$52, \$69	
OC1D:	07	48	D4	152			\$07, \$48, \$D4	
0020:	20	41	DO	153			\$20, \$41, \$DO	
0023:				159			\$10, \$4C, \$C5	
0026:	20	43	CF	155			\$20, \$43, \$CF	
0029:	OD	50	D5	156			\$0D, \$50, \$D5	
0020:				157			\$14, \$45, \$D2	
OC2F:				158			\$37, \$79	
OC31:				159		PAGE		
0031:				160	********		***********	
OC31:					· BITPAD			
OC31:	20	44	41		2			
OC34:								
0037:				162	BITMSG	DCI		DAPTIB"
0038:			4C					DAT 115
осзв:								
OCSE:								
OC41:				163	DLTASIZ	DC I	"DEL TA	SIZE"
OC42:			4C		DE INGLE		DELIA	3126
OC45:								
OC48:								
OC4B:								
OC4E:				164	DI TADEE	DCT	"DELTA	UNDEFINED"
OC51:				104	IVE I MIVEL	1701	DELIA	ONDEF INEL
OC54:								
OC57:								
OC5A:								
OC5D:				145	THEYBEE	DOT	"INDEX	10.00001.000
0060:				103	THUXDER	DCI	INDEX	UNDER INED"
0063:								
0066								
0069:								
0060:				166	ARYDEF	DCI	"ARRAY	DIMENSION"
OC6F:								
OC72:								
OC75:								
OC78:			50					
OC7B:				167	NGTMAXN	DCI	"BAD	SUBSCRIPT"
OC7C:								
OC7F:								
0082:								
0085:								
0088								
OCSB:								
OCSE:								
OC91:		44	C5		NOTHER		"NOT	IN SCALED HIRES MODE"
OC94:					XDLTASIZ			40 ; THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY -
OC94:					XDLTADEF	EGU	DLTADEF-BITMSG+	40 ; THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY
0094:				171	XINDXDEF			40 : THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY
0094:				172	XARYDEF			O THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY 4
OC94:				173	XNRANGE			40 ; THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY
OC94:				174	XNOTHER			O : THIS BIASES RTN CDS BY 40
OC94:				175		PAGE		
OC94:				176	*******	*****	******	
0094:				177	* BEGIN C	ODE	*	
OC94:				178	*******	*****	******	
0094:					BITSOFT			
OC94:				180		JSR	USRNAMS	
OC97:	A2	00		181	NONAMES			;=0
0099	20	E4	0E	182				SET UP VARNA
OC9C:	20	58	OF	182			FINDVAR	GO FIND DELTA
OC9F:	BO	33		184		BCS		HE DID ALLOCATE IT!
OCA1:				185		LDX	#XDLTADEF	recountle 11:
OCA3:				186	BITPERR	EGU		
OCA3:		DB		187				IS ON ERR ON?

	Section 100					
	-					
•		0045				
				188	BPL DOERR	; NO
	-		86 DE	189	STX ERRNUM	
	- 10		A6 FB	190	LDX REMSTK	GET STACK PTR
			9A	191	TXS	RESTORE STACK
-	-			192	JMP HNDLERX	
		OCAF:		193 DOERR	EGU #	
_				194	LDA SPAG1	BACK TO PAGE 1 TOO BACK TO TEXT MODE!
	and the same			195		J BACK TO TEXT MODE!
	100			196	JSR CRDO	
	-		20 5A DB	197	JSR OUTGST	
			AO 06 B9 31 OC	198	LDY #6 LDA BITMSG, Y	
-	-		20 5C DB	199 BITPD		
	- 1		88	200	JSR OUTDO DEY	
			10 F7	201	BPL BITPD	
-	-		BD 09 OC	201 202 203 BMSGLP	LDA BITMSG-40, X	
			48	204	PHA PITHSG-40, X	
			20 5C DB	204	JSR OUTDO	
		OCCD:	20 30 1/8	205	INX	
	-	OCCE:	E8	206 207	PLA	
		OCCE	10 55	207		LOOP FOR NYT
		OCCP1:	4C 2A D4	208 209	IMP TYPES	ADD LINE # & GUIT
-	-1	OCD4:	40 SH D4	210 01 7404	EGU *	ADD LINE # & GOIT
			40.00	210 DLTADK 211	LDY #0	
			AO 00 B1 83	211	LDA (MARRIET) V	
_			84 A5	212	LDA (VARPNT), Y	ACCUME TICK
	-		18	213	STY TICFLG	ASSUME TICK
	-		10 OB	214	BPL CHKDVALU	; ASSUME NOT NEGATIVE
			38	215	BEL CHADVALO	BAY NEGATINE
			85 A5	217	SEC STA TICFLG EOR ##FF BEG CHADVALU	SAY NEGATIVE
			49 FF	217	SIA TICFLG	; IS D% < 256
		OCEO:	FO 04	218	PEO CHIEDUALII	115 174 < 206
-	-	OCEA:	F0 04 A2 2F D0 BB	220 DETTERD	LDY #0 LDA (VARPNT), Y STY TICFLG CLC BPL CHKDVALU SEC STA TICFLG EOR ##FF BEG CHKDVALU LDX #XDLTASIZ BNE BITPERR EGU +	; 11.2 UK
	-	OCE4:	DO BB	550 D217EKK	DNE DITTEED	
		OCEB:	I/O BB	222 CHKDVALU	DIE BIIFERR	
	_	OCEB:	CB	223	INY	; Y=1
II.	- 4	OCEO.	81 83		LDA (VARPNT), Y	GET DELTA LOW
			90 04	224 225	BCC NOCOMPL	DONT COMPLEMENT
			49 FF	559	ECO MOCORPE	IDON' COMPLEMENT
			69 00	227	EGR #\$FF ADC #0	, DO TWOS COMP
			30 F1	228 NOCOMPL	BMI DSIZERR	!!DELTA!>127 ERR
			EO EE	228	BEQ DSIZERR	, : INELTH: >12 PAR
_	-		85 9D	230	CONTRACTOR OF STREET	SAVE HINDON SIZE
u.	-		A2 02	230 231 232 233	STA DELTA LDX #NNAME JSR SETNAME	; SAVE WINDOW SIZE ; =2
			20 E4 OE	222	ISP SETNAME	
			20 58 OF	233	JSR FINDVAR	IS N% THERE
	-7		BO 04	234	BCS NTHERE	YES HE DID
	-94	OD01:		235	PAGE	TES THE DID
			A2 48	236 NDEFERR	LDX #XINDXDEF	
	7		DO 9E	237	BNE BITPERR	
	- 15	OD05:		238 NTHERE		
			A0 00	239	LDY #0	
	THE REAL PROPERTY.		81 83	240	LDA (VARPNT), Y	
U.			30 35	241	BMI NRNGERR	/ INDX <o err<="" td=""></o>
-			85 9F	242 IXOK	STA INDX+1	SAVE VALUE
			CB	243	INY	; Y=1
ĺ.	-3		B1 83	244	LDA (VARPNT), Y	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
			85 9E	245	STA INDX	
			A5 83	246	LDA VARPNT	
	-		85 A0	247	STA NADRS	; SAVE IT ADDRESS
			A5 84	248	LDA VARPNT+1	
			85 A1	249	STA NADRS+1	; FOR UPDATEING N
_			A2 04	250	LDX #XNAME	; =4
II.	-		20 E4 OE	251	JSR SETNAME	
			20 27 OF	252	JSR FINDARY	, IS X%(
			BO 05	253	BCS XTHERE	YES SMART USER
	- 9		A2 57	254 ARYERR	LDX #XARYDEF	
u_			4C A3 OC	255 ERRJMP	JMP BITPERR	
		0029		256 XTHERE	EGU +	
	-		A0 04	257	LDY #4	; POINT AT # OF DIMS
u.	-		B1 83	258	LDA (VARPNT), Y	; IS DIMS 1?
	-		C9 01	259	CMP #1	; IS IT A VECTOR ?
			DO F3	260	BNE ARYERR	A VECTOR
M.	100	VIVE			End Phillippin	

					100				
0031	0.0	261 XDIMSON	INY	; Y=5	-	ODB1: A5 A8	334	LDA YVPTR	
	ca	262	INY	, Y=6	Andrew Colors	ODB3: A6 A9	335	LDX YVPTR+1	
	30	263	SEC	5.4.7.8		ODB5: 20 FO OE	336	JSR ADDINX	
	D1 03	264	LDA (VARPNT), Y			ODB8: 84 A8	337	STY YVPTR	
	E5 9E	265	SBC INDX		and the latest services	ODBA: 85 A9	338	STA YVPTR+1	
0038	AA	266	TAX	SAVE LOW RESULT	200	ODBC: A5 A6	339	LDA XVPTR	
0039	99	267	DEY	; Y=5		ODBE: A6 A7	340	LDX XVPTR+1	
AEGO:	B1 83	598	LDA (VARPNT), Y			ODCO: 20 FO OE	341	JSR ADDINX	
	E5 9F	269	SBC INDX+1		100	ODC3: 84 A6	342	STY XVPTR	
	BO 04	270	BCS NGTXROWS			ODC5: 85 A7	343	STA XVPTR+1	
	A2 66	271 NRNGERR	LDX #XNRANGE			ODC7: 46 9F ODC9: 66 9E	344 345	LSR INDX+1 ROR INDX	; INDX=INDX/2
	DO E2 30 FA	272 273 NGTXROWS	BNE ERRJMP BMI NRNGERR		100	ODCB:	346	PAGE	, Many-Many E
	DO 04	274	BNE NISOK			ODCB: A9 00	347	LDA #0	
	E0 02	275	CPX #2			ODCD: BD BC 02	348	STA RTNCD	
	90 F4	276	BCC NRNGERR			ODDO: AC 9B 02	349	LDY SAVSLOT	
	B1 83	277 NISOK	LDA (VARPNT), Y	GET MAX	- 0	ODD3: 98	350	TYA	PUT IN A
OD4E:	85 A3	278	STA MAXN+1			ODD4: 38	351	SEC	; FOR SUBTRACT
OD50:	CS	279	INY	; Y=6		ODD5: E9 C1	352	SBC #\$C1	IT VALID SLOT?
	B1 83	280	LDA (VARPNT), Y	; GET LO		ODD7: C9 07	353	CMP #7	
	85 A2	281	STA MAXN			ODD9: BO OB	354	BCS BADMODE	SLOT NOT INITED!!!
	A5 83	282	LDA VARPNT			ODDB: B9 B8 03	355	LDA PAGE, Y	
OD57:		283	CLC	; CALC BASE ADDRESS		ODDE: 10 06	356 357	BPL BADMODE	
OD5B:	69 07	284	ADC #7 STA XVPTR	; SET X BASE		ODEO: 29 7F ODE2: C9 20	358	AND ##7F CMP #HIRES1	
	85 A6 A6 84	285 286	LDX VARPNT+1	GET HI BASE		ODE4: BO 05	359	BCS MODEOK	
	90 01	287	BCC *+3	NO CARRY FROM ADD		ODE6: A2 73	360 BADMODE	LDX #XNOTHGR	
OD60:		288	INX	, 110		ODEB: 4C A3 OC	361	JMP BITPERR	
	86 A7	289	STX XVPTR+1	; X BASE COMPLETE		ODEB: 29 03	362 MODEOK	AND #3	
OD63:		290	PAGE			ODED: AC 16 OC	363	LDY MAXY	
OD63:	A2 06	291	LDX #YNAME	+ =6		ODFO: AA	364	TAX	IS IT MIXED MODE?
OD65:	20 E4 0E	292	JSR SETNAME		CO Street, or	ODF1: FO 06	365	BEG NOTMIXD	
	20 27 OF	293	JSR FINDARY		100	ODF3: CO AO	366	CPY #MXYVALU	
	90 B7	294	BCC ARYERR			ODF5: 90 02	367	BCC NOTMIXD	
	AO 04	295 YTHERE	LDY #4			ODF7: AO AO	368	LDY #MXYVALU	
	B1 83	296	LDA (VARPNT), Y			ODF9: 84 AA ODFB: A2 02	369 NOTMIXD	LDX #PDINT	
	C9 01	297 298	CMP #1 BNE ARYERR		-	ODFD: BE 9A 02	370 371	STX SAVSLOT-1	
OD75:	DO AF	299	INY		and the same of	0E00: 20 E1 0E	372	JSR JSRINDRCT	
OD76:		300	INY	, POINT TO NROWSL		0E03: AD B0 02	373	LDA TEM	
	B1 83	301	LDA (VARPNT), Y			0E06: 29 03	374	AND #3	
OD79:		302	TAX			0E08: C9 03	375	CMP #3	; IS PEN UP?
	C5 A2	303	CMP MAXN		-	OEOA: FO OA	376	BEG KYBDXIT	; YES, HE HIT KEYBD
OD7C:	88	304	DEY		31	OEOC: 20 FB OE	377	JSR WINDOCHK	, IS IT ON SCREEN?
OD7D:	B1 83	305	LDA (VARPNT), Y			OEOF: BO 06	378	BCS ONSCRN	YEP
	E5 A3	306	SBC MAXN+1	IS YSIZ>XSIZ?		OE11: A9 01	379 YTOOBIG	LDA. #1	PEN OFF SCREEN EXIT
	BO 1C	307	BCS YSIZOK	, YSIZ>XSIZ	100	OE13: 8D BC 02	3BO STRINCD	STA RINCD	
	86 A2	308	STX MAXN	OFT HI BACK		0E16: 60	381 KYBDXIT	RTS EQU *	
	B1 83	309	LDA (VARPNT), Y STA MAXN+1	GET HI BACK	100	OE17: AD 97 02	382 ONSCRN 383	LDA TEMYL	
0089:	85 A3	310 311	SEC			OE1A: AE 85 02	384	LDX TEMXL	
	A5 A2	312	LDA MAXN			OE1D: AC 86 02	385	LDY TEMX	
	E5 9E	313	SBC INDX		-	OE20: 20 57 F4	386	JSR HPLOT	
ODBE:		314	TAX			0E23:	387 MAINLP	EQU *	
ODSF:	A5 A3	315	LDA MAXN+1			OE23: 24 A5	388	BIT TICFLG	
OD91:	E5 9F	316	SBC INDX+1		Contract of the last	OE25: 30 OB	389	BMI NOTICK	
	BO 02	317	BCS YROWSGTN		100	0E27:	390 TICKLE	EGU +	
0095	90 A9	318	BCC NRNGERR			0E27: AD 30 CO	391	LDA SPKR	
OD97:		319 YROWSGTN	BMI NRNGERR		-	0E2A: A9 OF 0E2C: 20 AB FC	392 393	LDA ##OF JSR WAIT	
	DO 04	320	BNE YSIZOK CPX #2	AT LEAST TWO MORE ARRAY EN		0E2F: AD 30 CO	394	LDA SPKR	, TICK IT
	E0 02	321	BCC NRNGERR	; YSIZON	_	0E32:	395 NOTICK	EGU #	7 11ch 11
OD9F	90 A1	323 YSIZOK	EQU +	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	and the same of	0E32: AD 86 02	396	LDA TEMX	
	A5 83	324	LDA VARPNT		1	0E35: A0 00	397	LDY #0	
ODA1		325	CLC		-	0E37: 91 A6	398	STA (XVPTR), Y	
	69 07	326	ADC #7		-	OE39: AD 88 02	399	LDA TEMY	
	85 AB	327	STA YVPTR			OE3C: 91 A8	400	STA (YVPTR), Y	STORE Y VALU
	A6 B4	328	LDX VARPNT+1		- 100	OE3E: CB	401	INY	
ODAB		329	BCC *+3			0E3F: AD 85 02	402	LDA TEMXL	STORE X VALUE
ODAA		330	INX			0E42: 91 A6	403	STA (XVPTR), Y	
	86 A9	331	STX YVPTR+1		200	0E44: AD 87 02	404	STA (YVPTR), Y	
	06 9E	332	ASL INDX ROL INDX+1	INDX=INDX+2		0E47: 91 A8	405	SIR (IVEIR), I	
ULIAF :	26 9F	333	NOT THINKT	ATTION - ATTION - S					

OE49:		406		PAGE		
OE49:	A2 01	407	0.000000	LDX	#1	
OE4B:	E6 A6	408	XVINC	INC	XVPTR	
OE4D:	DO 05	409		BNE	*+4	
OE4F:	E6 A7	410		INC	XVPTR+1	
0E51:	CA	411		DEX		
0E52:	FO F7	412		BEQ	XVINC	
0E54:	A2 01	413		LDX	#1	
0E56:	E6 A8	414	YVINC	INC	YVPTR	
0E58:	DO 05	415		BNE	*+4	
OE5A:	E6 A9	416		INC	YVPTR+1	
OE5C:	CA	417		DEX		
OE5D:	F0 F7	418		BEG	YVINC	
OE5F:	E6 9E	419		INC	INDX	
0E61:	DO 02	420		BNE	*+4	
0E63:	E6 9F	421		INC	INDX+1	
0E65:		422	* ; Y=1	FROM AL	OVE!	
0E65:	A5 9E	423		LDA	INDX	
0E67:	91 AO	424		STA	(NADRS), Y	
0E69:	88	425		DEY		; Y=0
OE6A:	A5 9F	426		LDA	INDX+1	
OE&C:	91 AO	427		STA	(NADRS), Y	
OE6E:	A5 9E	428		LDA	INDX	
0E70:	C5 A2	429		CMP	MAXN	
0E72:	A5 9F	430		LDA	INDX+1	
0E74:	E5 A3	431		SBC	MAXN+1	IS NCMAX ?
0E76:	90 05	432		BCC	MORPTS	YES
0E78:	A9 03	433		LDA	*3	ARRAY OVRLED=3
OE7A:	4C 13 (DE 434		JMP	STRINCD	, GO EXIT
OE7D:	AE 98 (02 435	MORPES	LDX	SAVELOT	
OEEO:	BE FB	07 436		STX	MSLOT	: TO BE SURE!
OFB3:		437	WAITLE	EQU	•	
OEB3	20 F9 (F 438		JSR	MREAD	
OEBA:	AD 80 (2 439		LDA	TEM	
OEB9	29 03	440		AND	#3	: IS PEN DOWN?
OFER	E0 05	441		BEG	PENDONN	VES
OEBD.	49 02	442		LDA	#2	PEN UP BIN CODE
OEBE:	4C 13 (DE 443		IMP	STRINCE	, FER OF KIR CODE
OEGO:	42 03	444	PENDOUN	LDY	#3	
OEGA:	BD 91 /	12 445	MUI D	LDA	YELL Y	
0597	9D 95	20 444	HACK	STA	TEMYL Y	
OEDA:	CA 03 (440		DEX	I ENAL, A	
OFOR:	10 F7	447		BBI	MUI P	
OF OD	AE DD	17 440		LDY	CAUCI OT	
CEAO:	20 50	25 447		LIFE	SCALE	. SCALE RESULTS!
OFAO.	20 FC	OF 450		JOR	DUMLE	, SCALE RESOLIS:
OEAL.	BO 03	451		BCE	CKDLTA	VEG CO CO CN
OEAD:	40 03	452		DUS	VIDORIO	VEC EVIT
OEAB:	40 11 (453	CUDI TA	SOL	TIOUBIG	, TED EXIT
OEAB:	45 57	454	CADETA	E 00	TEMM	, IS NEW POINT IN
OEAB:	AD 87	455		CDA	LEMAC	, THE MINDOW
OFAE:	55 53	456		SEC	VO	BREUTONS V
OER !	BO 04	457		200	CKYDI TA	, PREVIOUS T
OEBI:	40 55	450		505	MAEE	
OEBJ:	47 FF	437		406	#377	
OEBS:	07 01	400	CHURL TA	CMB	DEL TA	. IN HINDOUS
OEB/:	05 40	461	CATILIA	DOD	DELIA	IN WINDOW!
OEBY:	30 17	462		BCS	PLUISEG	, NO 30 1/0 11
OEBB:	45 05	463		SEC	TEMVI	
OEBC:	AD 85	U2 464		CDA	TENAL	. V BREUTOUR
OEBF:	ES EU	463		TAV	XUL	; X PREVIOUS
OECT:	AD 04	400		100	TEMV	
OEC2:	AD 60	467		CDA	YOU	
OECS:	ED ET	468		580	XUH	
OEC7:	BA CA	469		DOG	CUVEL TA	
OECB:	BO 04	470		505	CKXDLTA	
OECA:	49 FF	471		EUR	#\$FF	; Y=O ; IS N <max ;="" ?="" array="" be="" code="" do="" down?="" exit="" go="" in="" is="" it="" new="" no="" on="" ovrlfd="3" pen="" point="" previous="" previous<="" results!="" rtn="" scale="" screen="" so="" sure!="" td="" the="" to="" up="" window?="" x="" y="" yes=""></max>
OECE:			CKXDLTA	EGU		
	C5 9D	474			DELTA	. HATT THE BEN NO. TO
	90 B1	475			WAITLP	, WAIT TILL PEN MOVES
	AD 85		PLOTSEG		TEMXL	
	AE 86				TEMX	
OFD8:	AC 87	02 478		LDY	TEMYL	

	-									
_		OEDB:	20	ЗА	F5	479		JSR	HILIN	PLOT LINE SEG
-	-	OEDE:				480			MAINLP	
	-	OEE1:					********			
		OEE1:					. MY SUBRO			
-		OEE1:	40	94	02		JSR INDRCT		(SAVSLOT-1)	
	-	OEE4:	-	,,,	-		********			
		OEE4:			oc	486	SETNAME		VNAMTAB, X	
-		OEE7:		81		487			VARNAM	
	-0.0	OEE9:		00	00	488		INX	VNAMTAB, X	
		OEEA:			oc	489 490			VARNAM+1	
		OEEF:		02		491		RTS		
	-	OEFO:					*******	*****	********	
		OEFO:					ADDINX	CLC		
		OEF1:		9E		494			INDX	
	-	OEF3:				495 496		TAY		
	- 41	OEF5:		9F		497			INDX+1	
-	-	0EF7:				498		RTS		
		OEF8:							*********	
-	-	OEF8:			02		MINDOCHK		TEMXL	SAVE IT
	-	OEFB:			00	501 502		CMP	MINXL	, SAVE II
		OEFF:				503			TEMX	
and the same		0F02:				504		TAY		SAVE TOO
		OF03:	ED	12	oc	505			MINX	; IS X >= MIN ?
		OF06:				506			WCHKRTS	; NO OUTSIDE
600	-	0F08:			00	507 508		TXA	MAXXL	GET LO BACK
	-	OFOC:			00	509		TYA	III	GET HI BACK
		OFOD:			oc	510			MAXX	; IS X< MAXX
-	-1	OF10:				511			XINSIDE	; YES X IN SIDE
	-3	OF12:					OUTSIDE	CLC		; C=O SAYS NO
		0F13:					WCHKRTS	RTS	TEMV	ADDED 4/25/79 JOA
100	and the	OF14:				515	XINSIDE		TEMY	ADDED 4/25/79 JOA
	100	0F19:				516			TEMYL	CHANGED 4/25/79 JOA
		OF1C:				517		CMP	MINY	; IS Y>= MIN Y ?
		OF1F:				518			WCHKRTS	, NO OUTSIDE
-	-	0F21:				519			OUTSIDE	NO OUTSIDE
	-	0F23: 0F25:				520	INSIDE	SEC	001511/2	, 140 do 1311/2
	True I	0F26:				522		RTS		
-		0F27:				523		PAG		
-	-	0F27:							*********	
		0F27:					FINDARY		ARYTAB ARYTAB+1	
		0F29:				526	FNDLPA		LOWTR	
-	100	OF2D:				528			LOWTR+1	
	-	OF2F:				529			STREND+1	
		0F31:				530			FNDFDV	
COLUMN TO A STATE OF THE PARTY	-	0F33:				531 532			STREND	
		0F35: 0F37:					FNDFDV	LDY		
		0F37:				534			(LOWTR), Y	
		OF3B:				535	5	INY		
		OF3C:				536			VARNAM	
		OF3E:				537			VARNAM+1	
mr.	-	0F40: 0F42:				539			(LOWTR), Y	
	_	0F44:				540			GOTARY	
	-	0F46:				541	NXTARY	INY		
		0F47:	B	1 9	В	542			(LOWTR), Y	
		0F49:				543		CLC	LOWTR	
	100	OF4A:			В	54		TAX		
		OF4D:				54		INY		
		OF4E:			В	54		LDA	(LOWTR).Y	
	-	0F50:	6	5 9	С	548			LOWTR+1	
		0F52:				54			FNDLPA	
		0F54:				55	GOTARY		ADJVPTR	
		UF 36		v =		99		520		

0F58:			552		PAG		
0F58:	A5 6	9	553	FINDVAR			
	A6 6		555			VARTAB	
	A0 0		556		LDY	VARTAB+1	
	86 9					LOWTR+1	
	85 91	В				LOWTR	
	E4 6		559			ARYTAB+1	
	DO O	4	560			LOPEN	
	C5 6	3	561 562			ARYTAB	
	F0 2	7	562			NOTEND	
	A5 8	2	563			VARNAM	
	DO OF		545			(LOWTR), Y NOTIT	
	A5 8	2	565 566			VARNAM+1	
	CB		567		INY		
	D1 91		568			(LOWTR), Y	
	FO 00	C	569			FOUNDS	
	88		570		DEY		
	18		571	NOTIT	CLC		
	A5 91	3				LOWTR	
	69 07		573		ADC	#7	
	90 E:		574		BCC	FINDLP	, X, A SET UP
	DO DO		575 576		INX		DO CARRY TO HI
	00		577			FNDLPX	; X, A SET NOW
	A9 02		578		LDA		; INSURANCE!
	18		579	ADJVPTR	CLC	WE.	
	65 91		580	1.000		LOWTR	
	A4 90		581			LOWTR+1	
OF8A:	90 01		582			ADJDONE	
OF8C:	CB		583		INY		
	85 83	3	584	ADJDONE	STA	VARPNT	
	84 84		585		STY	VARPNT+1	
OF91:			586		SEC		
OF92:	60		587		RTS		
0F93: 0F94:	40			NOTEND	CLC		
0F95:			589		RTS		
0F95:				* GET USR N			
0F95:				* HIS CALL I			
0F95:				. USE THEM			
0F95:				* OF THE DE			
0F95:				* THE USER I			
0F95:			596	* THE NAMES	IN F	IXED*	
OF95:				* POSITIONAL			
				* AS FOLLOWS			
OF95:				* D%, N%, X%,			
0F95:				******			
0F95:			601		PAGE		
	A2 07		403		EGU		
	BD F8			F	LDX	DEFALT, X	
		oc	605			VNAMTAB, X	
			606		DEX		
OF9D:	10 F7		607			DFLTS	
OF MO:	<0 B/	UU	608		JSR	DFLTS CHRGOT	GET NEXT CHR
OFAS:	DO 01		609		DNE	*+3	
			610		RIS		EXIT, END OF STMT
OFA6:		EO	611	SET1ST	JSR	ISLETC	A LETTER?
OFA9:			612		BCC	GETLTR	, NO. IGNORE IT
OFAB:		OF	613	SETIST	JSR	STORIT	, YES , USE
OFAE: OFBO:	20 50		014		BEG	UNAMKIS	
OFB3:			616			MYCHGET	GET NEXT
OFB5:			617			SET2ND	DIGIT OK
OFB8:			618			ISLETC SET2ND	A LETTER?
OFBA:			619		CMP		, YES, USE , ND, A COMMA ?
OFBC:			620			ISTAIL	NOT COMMA, IGNORE
OFBE:					INX		A COMMA SAYS NO 2ND
OFBF:	E0 07		422		CPX	#7	AM I DONE?
OFC1:	DO IE		623			UNAMRTS	YEP
	BO IE						. 165
OFC3:	20 FO	OF	624			MYCHGET	FIND A LTR

OFC6:	20	7D	EO	625		JSR	ISLETC	A LETTER?
OFC9:	BO	EO		626		BCS	SET1ST	YES DO NEXT ONE
OFCB:	C9	20		627		CMP	#\$2C	A COMMA ?
OFCD:	DO	F4		628		BNE	GETLTR	NO, IGNORE !
OFCF:	EB			629		INX		YES SKIP THIS NAME
OFDO:	88			630		CLV		ALWAYS
OFD1:	50	EB		631		BVC	NXTX	TAKEN !
OFD3:	20	E7	OF	632	SET2ND	JSR	STORIT	
OFD4:	FO	09		633		BEG	UNAMRTS	
OFD8:	20	FO	OF		SCANC	JSR	MYCHGET	
OFDB:	C9	20		635		CMP	#\$2C	IS IT A COMMA?
OFDD:	DO	F9		636		BNE	SCANC	, NO, KEEP LOOKING
OFDF:	FO	E2		637		BEG	GETLTR	; YES, BEGIN AGAIN
OFE1:		FO	OF		UNAMRTS		MYCHGET	; GET NEXT
OFE4:	DO	FB		639			UNAMRTS	FIND END OF STMT
OFE4:	60			640		RTS		JUST IN CASE
OFE7:	E8			641	STORIT	INX		
OFE8:	09	80		642		ORA	#\$80	; MUST BE ON
OFEA:	9D	09	oc	643		STA	VNAMTAB, X	
OFED:	EO	07		644		CPX	#7	
OFEF	60			645		RTS		
OFFO:	20	81	00	646	MYCHGET	JSR	CHRGET	GET CHR
OFF3:	DO	02		647		BNE	*+4	; NOT END OF TEXT
OFF5:	68			648		PLA		
OFF6:	68			649		PLA		CLEAR 1ST LEVEL RTS
OFF7:	60			650		RTS		RTN TO CALLER OR HIS CALL
OFFB:	C4	80		651	DEFALT	DFB	\$C4, \$80	
OFFA:	CE	80		652		DFB	SCE, \$80	
OFFC:	DB	80		653		DFB	\$D8, \$80	
OFFE:				654			\$D9, \$80	

-

= -0

a

- 3

-

F 18

11

UTILITIES

0000: 0000: 0000: 0000: 0000: 6000: 6000: 6000: 6000: 6000:			1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	*VARIOUS BI *BY DAVE M. *COPYRIGHT * JUNE 1' * HBASL HBASH HMASK ZTEM XOL XOH YO	T PAI LING APPLE 979 ORG OBJ EGU EGU EGU EGU EGU EGU	#4000 \$2000 \$00 \$01 \$02 \$03 \$2FF \$2FD	SAVED SELF MODIFY BCC INTO BCS INIT MY REGS TO UPPER LEFT W/NO BITS ON FIRST TIME NEXT TIME ONLY CHANGE Y & HMASK DO AN HSCRN & X, Y SAVE BIT ?? NOPE YUP INC FLG CNTR BY BIT ON CARRY FROM LOW ADD CARRY FROM LOW ADD IS ADDED TO FLGH IS THERE MORE IS ADDED TO FLGH IS THERE MORE IS THEN OR SET TOST ON? NO OFF. NEXT HORZ POS IS ANY ON? NO YES AND IF Z=1 THEN OK
6000:			17	FLGH	EGU	\$2FB	
6000:			18	XL	EGU	FLGL	
6000:			20	*	Edo	FLGH	
6000:			21	*WHITE PICK	OFF		
6000:	8A		23	WHITE	TXA		SAVE X, Y AND ZPG
6001:	48		24		PHA		
6003:	98 48		25		PHA		
6004:	A2 03		27		LDX	#\$3	
6006:	B5 00		28	SLP	LDA	\$00, X	
4009:	CA CA		30		DEX		
600A:	10 FA		31		BPL	SLP; ZPG	SAVED
600C:	AD FF	02	32		LDA	XOL	SELF MODIFY
6012:	BD 91	60	34		STA	PKE2	BCC INIO BCS
6015:	A9 00		35		LDA	#\$00	INIT MY REGS
6017:	BD FD	02	36		STA	YO	TO UPPER LEFT
601D:	8D FE	02	38		STA	XCH	W/NO BITS ON
6020:	8D FC	02	39		STA	FLGL	
6023:	8D FB	02	40		STA	FLGH	EIDST TIME
6029:	AE FF	02	42	BLOOP	LDX	XOL	NEXT TIME ONLY
602C:	AC FE	02	43		LDY	XOH	CHANGE Y &
602F:	20 ED	90	44		JSR	XPOS	HMASK
6034:	25 02		46		AND	HMASK	HSCRN @ X, Y
6036:	85 03		47		STA	ZTEM	SAVE BIT
6038:	FO 02		48		BEG	HTZOFF	??
603C:	18		50	ITZOFF	CLC	*****	YUP
603D:	6D FC	02	51		ADC	FLGL	INC FLG CNTR
6040:	29 00	05	52		AND	#\$OO	CARRY FROM LOW ADD
6045:	6D FB	02	54		ADC	FLGH	IS ADDED TO FLOH
6048:	8D FB	02	55		STA	FLGH	IS THESE MOSS
604B:	C9 02	02	57		CMP	#\$02	THAN 2 BITS ON
6050:	AD FB	02	58		LDA	FLGH	2 BYTE TEST
6053:	E9 00		59	DKE1	SBC	#\$00 LN130	CS EDB DEL LAUTE
6057:	A5 03		61	LVET	LDA	ZTEM	BIT?
6059:	DO 09		62		BNE	LN130	ON?
605B:	20 02	60	63		JSR	CLER	NO. OFF.
6061:	AD FC	02	65	LN130	LDA	FLGL	IS ANY DN?
6064:	OD FB	02	66		ORA	FLGH	
6067:	FO 04		67		BEG	ZEG	VES AND IE
606B:	DO 06		69		BNE	NXTX	Z=1 THEN OK

606D: 8D FC 02 70 ZFG STA FLQL FLAG FLAG 6070: 8D F6 02 71 STA FLOH FLAG 6070: 8D F6 02 72 NATX INC YOL INC CONT FIRST THEN TEST 70 FLAG 6076: 6D F6 02 77 STA FLOH FLAG 6076: 6D F6 02 77 STA FLOH FLAG 6076: 6D F6 02 77 STA FLOH FLAG 6076: 6P 6076		-										
6070 BP F9 02 71 STA FLOH FLAG 6073 EF F0 27 72 NXTX INC XDL INC XDL THE TEST 6076 D0 07 72 NXTX INC XDL INC XDL THE TEST 6076 D0 07 73 SET X LDA XDL 6076 D0 07 73 TESTX LDA XDL 6076 D0 07 75 TESTX LDA XDL 6076 D0 07 D0 07 D0	-	-										
6070 BP F9 02 71 STA FLOH FLAG 6073 EF F0 27 72 NXTX INC XDL INC XDL THE TEST 6076 D0 07 72 NXTX INC XDL INC XDL THE TEST 6076 D0 07 73 SET X LDA XDL 6076 D0 07 73 TESTX LDA XDL 6076 D0 07 75 TESTX LDA XDL 6076 D0 07 D0 07 D0		-	404D	9D EC 02	70	750	CTA	EL OL	E1 0	E 7EPO		
6073 EE FF 02 72 NXTX INC XOL INC CNT FIRST 6076 DO 03 73 6078 EF FE 02 74 INC XOH X HIGH TEST 6078 APP FO2 75 TESTX LOA XOH 2 2 TESTY THEN TEST 6078 APP FO2 75 TESTX LOA XOH 2 2 TESTY THEN TEST 6078 APP FO2 75 TESTX LOA XOH 2 2 TESTY THEN TEST 6078 APP FO2 75 TESTX LOA XOH 2 2 TESTY THEN TEST 7 TESTY COMMENT AND TEST 6078 APP FO2 75 TESTX LOA XOH 2 2 TESTY THEN TEST 7 TESTY COMMENT AND TESTY FO2 75 TESTY F						216						
6076 DO 03 73 SINE TESTX THEN TEST 6078 EF FE 02 74 TESTX LIA XOL 2 BYTE TEST 6078 AD FF 02 75 TESTX LIA XOL 2 BYTE TEST 6078 AD FF 02 75 TESTX LIA XOL 2 BYTE TEST 6080 AF FE 02 74 LIA XOL 2 BYTE TEST 6080 AF FE 02 77 LIA XOL 2 BYTE TEST 6080 AF FE 02 77 SINE XOL 2 PAY PROSP 6081 AF FE 02 79 SINE TEST CON THE TEST 6080 AF FE 02 80 LIA FLOL END OF X LOOP 6081 AD FE 02 81 CMP #302 MAKE SURE TO 6081 AD FE 02 81 CMP #302 MAKE SURE TO 6081 AD FE 02 81 CMP #302 MAKE SURE TO 6081 AD FE 02 87 STA FLOL FLOR CLER CLEAR DUT 6081 BF 00 BF PKE2 BB STA XOL 6004 BF FE 02 89 STA X						NYTY					ST	
6078 AD FF 02 75 6078 AD FF 02 77 6080 AD FF 02 80 6081 AD FF 02 82 6081 AD FF 02 83 6081 AD FF 02 84 6081 AD FF 02 89 6081						110.10						
6078 AD FF 02 75 TESTX LDA XOL 2 BYT ETST 607E 198 76 607E 07 189 76 607E 07 189 76 607E 07 189 78 505C **001 279 0R 505E **001 279 0R 505												
## ADDRESS C9 18		-0				TESTX						
0083 E9 01		-	607E:	C9 18		(21,000000000000000000000000000000000000			FOR	R XPOS=		
## ACC PC PC PC PC PC PC PC			6080:	AD FE 02	77		LDA	XOH	279	POR		
0091 AD FC 02 80 LDA FLOL 6084 C 90 2 81 CPP #\$02 MAKE SURE TO 6084 C 90 00 83 LDA FLOH CATCH LAST 6087 E 90 00 83 BL CR #\$00 WHITE OR COLOR 6091 90 03 83 PRE2 BC WATE 6099 8D FC 02 88 STA FLOH 6098 8D FC 02 89 STA KOL 6004 EE FD 02 91 INC YO THEN INC YO 6004 EE FD 02 91 SPR HOSN 600A BC 02 92 LDA FOS 02 FREE 600A BC 02 92 LDA FOS 02 FREE 600B C 02 93 LDA FOS 02 FREE 600B C 02 95 BCS RETI WE'RE ON BOTH INC YO 600B C 02 PREE 600B C 02 97 FRETI LDX **00 BRING BACK ALL 7PAGE 600B C 02 10 10 LDX **00 BRING BACK ALL 7PAGE 600B C 03 PREE 600B C 04 100 CPX **004 600B C 05 PREE 600B	-	-48	6083:	E9 01	78		SBC	#\$01	\$11	18		
608C AD 76 02 81 CMP #502 MAKE SURE TO 608C AD 76 02 82 LDA FLOH 609F E9 00 83 SBC #500 HHITE OR COLOR 609F E9 00 83 SBC #500 HHITE OR COLOR 609F E9 00 93 B4 PKE2 BC NXTY CS FOR DEL COLR 609F E9 00 95 SB NXTY LDA #500 RESET X AND 6096 AP 00 02 B8 NXTY LDA #500 RESET X AND 6096 AP 01 PK 02 B9 STA XOL 6041 BD FF 02 B9 STA XOL 6041 BD FF 02 B9 STA XOL 6041 BD FF 02 B9 STA XOL 6047 20 C3 60 92 USR HPOSN REPOSN 6044 EF FD 02 91 INC YO THEN INC YO 6047 20 C3 60 92 USR HPOSN REPOSN 6040 AD FD 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST 6046 AD FD 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST 6047 30 03 60 94 CMP #600 FOR Y=191 6047 30 03 60 95 FT 1 USP BLOOP NO CONTINUE (LONG SRANCH) 6051 40 20 97 RETI LDA YO AND TEST 6051 40 00 99 REP STA \$00. X AND X, Y 6051 40 00 99 REP STA \$00. X AND X, Y 6051 40 00 FB 102 BNE REP 6051 40 00 FB 102 BNE REP 6052 40 103 PLA 6052 40 104 TAY 6053 40 FF 02 112 HPOSN 6053 40 105 PLA 6053 40 FF 02 113 LDA YO 6054 40 115 PC AND TAY 6055 40 FF 02 114 LDA YO 6056 40 FF 02 115 POSN ROUT 6057 40 FF 02 115 POSN ROUT 6058 40 105 PLA 6059 E8 100 SP PLA 6059 E8 100 SP PLA 6051 40 105 PLA 6052 40 FF 02 115 POSN ROUT 6052 40 FF 02 115 POSN ROUT 6053 40 FF 02 115 POSN ROUT 6056 40 FF 02 115 POSN ROUT 6057 40 FF 02 115 POSN ROUT 6058 BN 00 121 STA HBASL 6059 BN 00 121 STA HBASL 6059 BN 00 121 STA HBASL 6059 BN 00 121 STA HBASL 6050 AND TAY 6050												
608F EP 00 83 608F EP 00 84 PKE2 BCC NXTY CS FOR DEL COLOR 609F EP 00 85 NXTY LDA #400 HITE OR COLOR 609F EP 00 85 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 61 85 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 68 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02 69 NXTY LDA *400 RESET X AND FOLOR 609G ED 02												
609F EP 0 03 83 M PKEZ BCC NATY CS FOR DEL COLOR 6091: 90 03 84 PKEZ BCC NATY CS FOR DEL COLOR 6098: 80 FC 02 87 STA FLOH 6098: 80 FG 022 88 STA FLOH 6098: 80 FF 022 89 STA XDL 6044: EE FT 02 89 STA XDL 6044: EE FT 02 89 STA XDL 6044: EE FT 02 89 STA XDL 70 FT 04	-	-41									0	
6091: 90 02 61 85 JSR CLER 6096: A9 00 86 NXTY LDA #400 RESET X AND 6098: BD FC 02 88 STA FLOL 6098: BD FF 02 88 STA FLOL 604: BD FF 02 89 STA XOL 604: BD FF 02 99 STA XOL 605: BD FF 02 99 STA XOL 606: BD FF 02 99 STA XOL 607: BD FF 02 99 STA XOL 608: BD FF 02 99 STA YOL 608: BD FF 02 90 STA YOL 608: BD FF 02 99 STA YOL		- 1										
6099: 20 02 61 85						8453						
6096: AP 00	-					PMES					CULK	
6098: 8D FG 02 87 STA FLOL FLAG 6098: 8D F8 02 89 STA XOL 6094: 8D FF 02 89 STA XOL 6004: 8D FE 02 90 STA XOL 6004: 8E FD 02 91 INC YO THEN INC YO 6004: 8D FC 02 91 INC YO AND TEST 6007: 20 36 00 92 JSR HPOSN REPOSN 600A: AD FD 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST 600B: 60 80 95 BCS RET1 WE'RE DONE 600B: 60 80 98 RLP PLA 600B: 60 80 99 STA \$00. X AND X.Y 600B: 60 80 99 STA \$00. X AND X.Y 600B: 60 80 100 INX 600B: 60 90 99 STA \$00. X AND X.Y 600B: 60 100 INX 600B: 60 100 PF PLA 600C: AD FD 02 BBK RLP 600C: AD FD 02		78				NYTY						
6098: 8D FB 02 88 STA FLOH 6094: 8D FF 02 89 STA XOL 6041: 8D FF 02 90 STA XOH 60A1: 8D FF 02 91 INC YO THEN INC YO 60A1: 8D FF 02 91 INC YO THEN INC YO 60A1: 8D FF 02 91 JSR HPOSN REPORN 60A1: AD FD 02 93 JSR HPOSN REPORN 60A1: AD FD 02 93 JSR HPOSN REPORN 60A1: AD FD 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST 60A1: AD GO 03 95 BCS RETIP ME "RE DONE 60B1: 4C 29 60 96 JMP BLOOP NO CONTINUE (LONG SRANCH) 60B1: 4C 29 60 97 RETI LDX **400 BRING SACK ALL 60B1: 4C 29 60 97 RETI LDX **400 BRING SACK ALL 60B1: 4C 29 60 97 RETI LDX **400 BRING SACK ALL 60B1: 4C 29 60 97 RETI LDX **400 BRING SACK ALL 60B1: 4C 29 60 97 RETI LDX **400 BRING SACK ALL 60B1: 4C 29 60 97 RETI LDX **400 BRING SACK ALL 60B1: 4C 29 60 97 RETI LDX **400 BRING SACK ALL 60B1: 4C 29 60 101 CFX **500 BRING SACK ALL 60B1: 4C 29 60 102 BNE RLP 60B1: 4C 29 60 103 PLA 60C0: 4B 103 PLA 60C0: 4B 104 TAY 60C0: 6B 105 PLA 60C0: 6D 107 RTS 60C0: 4D FD 02 III2 HPOSN LDA YO 60C0: 4C FF 02 III3 LDX XOL 60C0: 4C						14611						
## ADD FE 02 89 STA XOL ## ADD FE 02 90 STA XOH ## ADD FE 02 91 INC YO THEN INC YO ## ADD FE 02 91 INC YO REPOSN ## ADD FE 02 91 INC YO REPOSN ## ADD FE 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST ## ADD FE 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST ## ADD FE 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST ## ADD FE 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST ## ADD FE 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST ## ADD FE 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST ## ADD FE 02 95 BCS RETI HE'RE DONE ## ADD FE 02 97 RETI LDX ## ADD BRING BACK ALL ## ADD FE 02 97 RETI LDX ## ADD BRING BACK ALL ## ADD FE 02 97 RETI LDX ## ADD BRING BACK ALL ## ADD FE 02 BRE RLP #		- 4										
60A1: BD FD 02 90 STA XOH 60A4: EE FD 02 91 INC YO 60A7: 20 C3 60 92 JSR HPOSN REPOSN 60A0: AD FD 02 93 LDA YO 60A0: C9 C0 94 CPP #\$CO FOR Y=191 60AF: 80 03 95 BCS RETI ME PEE DONE 60B1: 4C 29 60 95 BCS RETI ME PEE DONE 60B4: 42 00 97 RETI LDX #\$CO BRING BACK ALL 60B7: 95 00 99 STA **SOO, X AND **SOO, STA **SOO, X AND X, Y 60B4: 60 97 RETI LDX #\$CO BRING BACK ALL 60B7: 95 00 99 STA **SOO, X AND X, Y 60B4: 68 103 PLA 60B6: 68 103 PLA 60B6: 68 103 PLA 60B6: 68 103 PLA 60C0: 68 105 PLA 60C0: 68 105 PLA 60C0: 60 107 RTS 60C0: 60 107 RTS 60C0: 60 107 **RETI CDX XOL 60C0: 60 107 **RETI CDX		-										
A0A7 20 C3 60 92	-				90							
60AA AD FD 02 93 LDA YO AND TEST 60AF 30 03 95 BCS RET1 WF PEDONE 60B1 AC 29 60 96 JMP BLOOP NO CONTINUE (LONG BRANCH) 60B1 A2 00 97 RET1 LDX #500 BRING BACK ALL 60B1 A2 00 97 RET1 LDX #500 AND X, Y 60B1 B3 00 101 CFX #504 AND X, Y 60B1 B0 04 101 CFX #504 AND X, Y 60B1 B0 05 B1 102 BNE RLP 60B2 B1 103 PLA 60B2 B1 103 PLA 60C0 B1 105 PLA 60C0 B1 105 PLA 60C0 B1 105 PLA 60C0 B1 105 PLA 60C0 B1 107 RTS 60C3 108 ** 60C3 109 ***HPOSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 60C3 AD FD 02 112 HPOSN 60C3 AD FD 02 112 HPOSN 60C3 AD FD 02 113 LDX XOL 60C4 B6 115 HPOS PHA 60C6 B5 00 117 STA HBASL 60C7 B5 00 117 STA HBASL 60C9 B5 00 117 STA HBASL 60C9 B5 00 120 CRA HBASL 60C9 B5 00 121 STA HBASL 60C9 B5 00 120 CRA HBASL 60C9 B5 00 121 STA HBASL 60C9 B5 01 123 STA HBASL 60C9 B5 01 123 STA HBASL 60C9 B5 01 123 STA HBASL 60C9 B5 01 127 ROL HBASH 60C9 B5 00 131 ROR HBASH 60C9 B5 01 127 ROL HBASH 60C9 B5 01 128 ROL HBASH 60C9 B5 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C9 B5 01 127 ROL HBASH 60C9 B5 01 128 BS DS		-	60A4:	EE FD 02	91				THE	EN INC YO		
CAD CY CV 94			60A7:	20 C3 60	92		JSR	HPOSN	REF	POSN		
6081 4C 29 60 96 JPP BLOOP NO CONTINUE (LONG BRANCH) 6081 A2 00 97 RETI LDX ##00 BRING BACK ALL 6081 A2 00 97 RETP PLA ZPAGE 6081 A2 00 99 STA \$00, X AND X. Y 6087 95 00 99 STA \$00, X AND X. Y 6087 95 00 99 STA \$00, X AND X. Y 6080 B8 100 INX 6080 B8 103 PLA 6080 B8 103 PLA 6081 A8 104 TAY 6060 B8 105 PLA 6061 AA 106 TAX 6062 107 RTS 6063 108 #HOSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 6063 109 #HOSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 6063 111 ** 6063 AD FD 02 112 HPOSN LDA Y 6060 AC FE 02 113 LDX XOL 6060 AC FF 02 113 LDX XOL 6060 AC FF 02 114 LDY XOH 6060 AC FF 02 115 HPOS PHA 6060 AC FF 02 116 AND #SCO 6061 AA 118 LSR A 6060 AC FF 02 116 STA HBASL 6060 AC FF 02 117 STA HBASL 6060 AC FF 02 118 LSR A 6060 AC FF 02 119 LSR A 6060 AC FF 02 114 LSR A 6060 AC FF 02 115 STA HBASL 6060 AC FF 02 116 STA HBASL 6060 AC FF 02 117 STA HBASL 6060 AC FF 02 117 STA HBASL 6060 AC FF 02 118 LSR A 6060 AC FF 02 119 LSR A 6060 AC FF 02 114 STA HBASL 6060 AC FF 02 114 STA HBASL 6060 AC FF 02 ASL A 6060 AC FF 03 ASL A 6060 AC FF 04 ASL A 6060 AC FF 05 ASL A 6060 A	-											
6081: 4C 29 60 96 JMP BLOOP ND CONTINUE (LONG SRANCH) 6086: 68 98 RLP PLA ZPAGE 6087: 95 00 99 STA \$00. X AND X. Y 6089: E8 100 INX 6080: 04 101 CPX #\$04 6080: 05 04 101 CPX #\$04 6080: 05 04 101 CPX #\$04 6080: 07 88 102 BNE RLP 6080: 08 103 PLA 6080: 08 105 PLA 6080: 08 111 POSN ROUT 6080: 08 111 POSN ROUT 6080: 08 111 POSN LDA YO 6080: 08 00 117 STA HBASL 6090: 08 00 120 DRA HBASL 6090: 08 00 120 DRA HBASL 6090: 08 00 120 STA HBASL 6000: 08 01 127 ROL HBASH 6000: 08 01 129 ROL HBASH 6000: 08 01 127 ROL HBASH 6000: 08 01 127 ROL HBASH 6000: 08 01 129 ROL												
## ACOUNT ACOUNT ACOUNT AND ACT AND AC		-										
6086: 68 98 RLP PLA ZPAGE 6087: 95 00 99 STA \$00. X AND X. Y 6089: E8 100 INX 6080: D0 F8 102 BNE RLP 6086: 68 103 PLA 6086: 68 105 PLA 6006: 68 105 PLA 6007: 60 107 RTS 6003: 109 **POSN RRES BIT POSN ROUT 6003: 6003: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 6003: 6003: 111 ** 6003: AD FD 02 112 HPDSN LDA YO 6004: AE FF 02 113 LDA YO 6006: AE FF 02 114 LDY XOH 6006: AE FF 02 115 HPDSN LDA YO 6007: AC FE 02 114 LDY XOH 6007: AC FE 02 117 STA HBASL 6001: AA 118 LSR A 6001: AA 119 LSR A 6007: 68 122 PLA 6007: 68 122 PLA 6007: 68 122 PLA 6008: B5 00 121 STA HBASL 6007: 68 122 PLA 6008: B5 01 123 STA HBASL 6008: B5 01 124 ASL A 6008: AS ASL A 6008: AS ASL A 6009: AS OS OS 120 CRA HBASH 6009: AS OS OS 120 CRA HBASH 6009: AS ASL A 6009: AS ASL A 6009: AS OS OS 120 CRA HBASH 6009: AS ASL A 6009: AS OS OS 120 CRA HBASH 6009: AS ASL A 6009: AS OS OS 120 CRA HBASH 6009: AS ASL A 6009: AS OS OS 120 CRA HBASH 6009: AS OS												SHANCH)
6087: 95 00 99 STA \$00. X AND X.Y 608A: E0 04 101 CPX #\$04 608C: D0 FB 102 BNE RLP 608E: 68 103 PLA 608F: AB 104 TAY 60C0: 68 105 PLA 60C0: AA 106 60C0: AA 106 60C0: 107 RTS 60C3: 109 **HPOSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 60C3: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: AD FD 02 112 HPOSN LDA YOU 60C4: AE FF 02 114 LDA YOU 60C6: AE FF 02 114 LDY YOU 60C7: AC FE 02 114 LDY YOU 60C7: AC FE 02 114 LDY YOU 60C7: AS 00 117 STA HBASL 60C9: AC FE 02 114 LSR A 60C9: AC FE 02 115 STA HBASL 60C1: 4A 119 LSR A 60C1: 4A 119 LSR A 60C1: 4B 122 PLA 60C1: 4B 122 PLA 60C1: 6B 123 STA HBASL 60C1: 6B 123 STA HBASL 60C1: 6C 123 STA HBASL 60C1: 6C 123 STA HBASH 60C1: 6C 123 STA HBASH 60C1: 6C 123 STA HBASH 60C1: 6C 124 ASL A 60C1: 6C 125 ASL A 60C1: 6C 126 ASL A 60C1: 6C 127 ROL HBASH 60C1: 6C 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C2: 6C 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C1: 6C 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C2: 6C 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C2: 6C 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C1: 6C 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C2: 6C 01 130 ASL A 60C2: 6C 01 130 ASL A 60C2: 6C 01 130 ASL A 60C2: 6C 00 131 ROR HBASH 60C2: 6C 00 ROR HBASH 60C2								#\$00			ALL	
6089: E8 100 INX 6080: D0 F8 102 BNE RLP 6081: 68 103 PLA 6080: A8 104 TAY 6000: 68 105 PLA 6001: AA 106 TAX 6002: 60 107 RTS 6003: 109 **POSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 6003: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 6003: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 6003: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 6003: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 6003: AD FD 02 112 HPOSN LDA YO 6004: AE FF 02 113 LDA YO 6006: AE FF 02 114 LDY XOL 6000: 40 115 HPOS PHA 6000: 40 115 HPOS PHA 6000: 40 116 STA HBASL 6001: 40 119 LSR A 6001: 40 1123 STA HBASL 6001: 68 122 PLA 6001: 68 122 PLA 6001: 68 123 STA HBASH 6001: 60 123 STA HBASH 6001: 60 124 ASL A 6001: 60 127 ROL HBASH 6001: 60 127 ROL HBASH 6001: 60 129 ROL HBASH 6001: 60 120 STA HBASH 6001: 60 STA HBASH 6001: 60 STA HBASH 6001: 60 STA		-				RLP		*00 V				
60BA: EQ 04 101 CPX #404 60BC: DO FB 102 BNE RLP 60BE: 68 103 PLA 60BC: 68 105 PLA 60CC: 69 105 PLA 60CC: 60 107 RTS 60CC: 60 107 RTS 60CC: 100 PHPOSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 60CC: 110 *READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60CC: 110 *READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60CC: AE FF 02 113 LD YOU 60CC: AE FF 02 114 LDY XOL 60CC: 48 115 HPOSN LDA YOU 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 29 CO 116 AND #\$CO 60CF: 85 00 117 STA HBASL 60CF: 85 00 117 STA HBASL 60CF: 85 00 120 ORA HBASL 60CF: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60DF: 68 01 123 STA HBASL 60DF: 68 01 123 STA HBASL 60DF: 68 122 PLA 60DF: 68 122 PLA 60DF: 68 122 PLA 60DF: 68 122 PLA 60DF: 68 01 123 STA HBASH 60DF: 68 125 ASL A 60DF: 60 1 126 ASL A 60DF: 60 1 127 ROL HBASH 60DF: 60 1 128 ASL A 60DF: 60 1 129 ROL HBASH 60DF: 60 1 120 ROL HBASH 60DF		28						\$00, X	MIA	, A, T		
608C: D0 F8 103								#\$04				
608E: 68 103 PLA 600F: A8 104 TAY 600C: 68 105 PLA 60C1: AA 106 TAX 60C2: 60 107 RTS 60C3: 109 **HPOSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 60C3: 110 *READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: 111 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: AD FD 02 112 HPOSN LDA YO 60C6: AF FF 02 113 LDX XOL 60C7: AC FF 02 114 LDY XOH 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 48 117 STA HBASL 60C1: 4A 119 LSR A 60C1: 4B 122 PLA 60C1: 6B 102 DRA HBASL 60C1: 6B 102 STA HBASL 60C1: 6B 102 PLA 60C1: 6B	-	-0										
608F: AB		- 1										
60C1: AA 60C2: 60 107 RTS 60C3: 108 * 60C3: 109 * * HPDSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 60C3: 110 * READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: 111 * READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: AD FD 02 112 HPDSN LDA YO 60C6: AE FF 02 113 LDA YO 60C6: AE FF 02 114 LDY XOH 60CC: 4B 115 HPOS PHA 60CD: 29 CO 116 AND #\$CO 60CF: B5 00 117 STA HBASL 60D1: 4A 118 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 55 00 120 ORA HBASL 60D5: B5 00 121 STA HBASL 60D7: 6B 122 PLA 60D7: 6B 122 PLA 60D8: B5 01 123 STA HBASH 60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DB: 0A 125 ASL A 60DB: 0A 126 ASL A 60DD: 0A 127 ROL HBASH 60DC: 0A 128 ASL A 60DC: 0A 130 ASL A 60DC: 0A 131 ROR HBASL 60C2: 0A 130 ASL A 60C3: 60 0 131 ROR HBASL 60C5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60C6: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C7: 29 1F 133 AND *\$1F 60C9: 09 40 134 ORA #\$40 60C9: B5 01 135 STA HBASH 60C9: B7 01 135 STA HBASH 60C9: B8 01 135 STA HBASH 60C9												
60C2: 60 108 * 60C3: 108 * 60C3: 109 *HPOSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 60C3: 110 *READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: 111 * 60C3: 111 * 60C3: 111 * 60C4: AE FF 02 113 LDX XOL 60C6: AE FF 02 114 LDY XOH 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 29 C0 116 AND #\$CO 60CF: 85 00 117 STA HBASL 60CD: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 65 00 120 ORA HBASL 60D5: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60D5: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60D6: 85 01 123 STA HBASL 60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASH 60D8: 0A 124 ASL A 60D8: 0A 125 ASL A 60D8: 0A 126 ASL A 60D8: 0A 126 ASL A 60D8: 0A 128 ASL A 60D8: 0A 128 ASL A 60C0: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60C0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60C0: 26 01 130 ASL A 60C0: 26 01 131 ROR HBASL 60C7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60C7: 29 1F 133 BEQ HPOSN2 60C7: 46 9 0 4 140 ADC **144	-		60C0:	68	105		PLA					
60C3: 109 **HPOSN HRES BIT POSN ROUT 60C3: 110 **READ ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: AD FD 02 111 ** 60C6: AE FF 02 113		78	60C1:	AA	106		TAX					
60C3: 109 **HPOSN RRES BIT POSN ROUT 60C3: 110 **RAD ABOUT THIS CODE IN UTILITY ROM MANUAL 60C3: 40 FD 02 112 HPOSN LDA YO 60C6: AE FF 02 113 LDX XOL 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CD: 29 CO 116 AND #*\$CO 60CF: 85 00 117 STA HBASL 60D1: 4A 119 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 05 00 120 ORA HBASL 60D3: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 00 121 STA HBASH 60D1: 0A 124 ASL A 60DC: 0A 124 ASL A 60DC: 0A 125 ASL A 60DC: 0A 126 ASL A 60DC: 0A 126 ASL A 60DC: 0A 127 ROLL HBASH 60DC: 0A 128 ASL A 60DC: 0A 129 ROLL HBASH 60DC: 0A 120 ASL A 60DC			60C2:	60			RTS					
60C3:												
60C3: AD FD 02 112 HPOSN LDA YO 60C6: AE FF 02 113 LDX XOL 60C9: AC FE 02 114 LDY XOH 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CD: 29 CO 116 AND #\$CO 60D1: 4A 118 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 05 00 120 ORA HBASL 60D7: 6B 122 PLA 60D7: 6B 122 PLA 60D7: 6B 122 PLA 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASL 60D7: 0A 124 ASL A 60D8: 0A 125 ASL A 60D8: 0A 125 ASL A 60D8: 0A 125 ASL A 60D8: 0A 126 ASL A 60D9: 0A 127 ROL HBASH 60CC: 0A 128 ASL A 60D0: 0A 129 ROL HBASH 60CC: 0A 130 ASL A 60CC: 0B ASL A 60CC: 0C ASC ASC ASL A 60CC: 0C ASC AS									LEW D			
60C3: AB FD 02 112 HPOSN LDA YO 60C6: AE FF 02 113 LDX XOL 60C7: AC FE 02 114 LDY XOH 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 48 118 LSR A 60CC: 48 119 LSR A 60D1: 4A 118 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 05 00 120 ORA HBASL 60D5: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASH 60D8: 0A 124 ASL A 60D8: 0A 124 ASL A 60D8: 0A 125 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60DC: 0A 126 ASL A 60DC: 0A 129 ROL HBASH 60CC: 0A 130 ASL A 60CC: 0B 131 ROR HBASH 60CC: 0A 134 ORA #40 60CC: 0B BA 136 XPOS TX A THIS ENTRY ONLY 60CC: CO 00 137 CPY #\$0 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60CC: AC 23 139 LDY #\$23 60CC 40 40 40 40 ADC #\$44							IHI	S CODE IN UTI	LIIY R	UM MANUAL		
60C6: AE FF 02 113 LDX XOL 60C9: AC FE 02 114 LDY XOH 60CC: 48 115 HPOS PHA 60CC: 29 CO 116 AND #\$CO 60CF: 85 00 117 STA HBASL 60D1: 4A 118 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 05 00 120 ORA HBASL 60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASL 60D8: 0A 124 ASL A 60D8: 0A 125 ASL A 60D8: 0A 126 ASL A 60D0: 0A 126 ASL A 60D0: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60D0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 131 ROR HBASL 60E3: 46 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E3: 46 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: AS 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E5: AS 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E5: AS 01 134 ROR HBASL 60E5: AS 01 135 STA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: Q9 40 134 ORA **40 60E8: BS 01 135 STA HBASH 60E8: CO 00 137 CPY **50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60E9: CO 00 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2	-	-					I DA	VD.				
60C9: AC FE 02 114		-46										
60CC: 48												
600F: 85 00 117 STA HBASL 60D1: 4A 118 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 05 00 120 DRA HBASL 60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASH 60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DB: 0A 125 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60DD: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E: 0A 128 ASL A 60E: 0A 130 ASL A 60E: 0A 131 ROR HBASL 60E: 45 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E: 79 1F 133 AND #1F 60E: 79 1F 133 AND #1F 60E: 85 01 134 DRA #140 60E: CO 00 137 CPY #50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: AD 23 139 LDY #123 60F0: AD 23 139 LDY #123 60F0: AD 23 139 LDY #123 60F1: AD 25 HMASK	_	-										
60D1: 4A 118 LSR A 60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 05 00 120 ORA HBASL 60D5: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASH 60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DB: 0A 125 ASL A 60DC: 0A 126 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E2: 0A 130 ASL A 60E3: 46 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA **540 60E8: 50 1 135 STA HBASH 60EB: CO 00 137 CPY **50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60E0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F1: 49 04 140 ADC **54		-8			116		AND	#\$CO				
60D2: 4A 119 LSR A 60D3: 05 00 120 DRA HBASL 60D5: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASH 60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DB: 0A 125 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 RDL HBASH 60DD: 26 01 127 RDL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E0: 0A 130 ASL A 60E0: 0A 130 ROL HBASH 60E0: 64 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E3: 65 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E9: 09 40 134 DRA **540 60E8: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60E8: C0 00 137 CPY **50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60E0: F0 05 138 BEG HPDSN2 60F0: F0 05 138 BEG HPDSN2 60F1: A0 23 139 LDY **23		-	60CF:	85 00	117		STA	HBASL				
60D3: 05 00 120												
60D5: 85 00 121 STA HBASL 60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASH 60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DB: 0A 125 ASL A 60DC: 0A 126 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60DF: 0A 128 ASL A 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E2: 0A 130 ASL A 60E3: 46 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA **540 60E8: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 80 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 80 137 CPY **50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60E0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: A0 23 139 LDY **223 60F1: A0 23 139 LDY **223												
60D7: 68 122 PLA 60D8: 85 01 123 STA HBASH 60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DB: 0A 125 ASL A 60DC: 0A 126 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E0: 36 60 0 131 ROR HBASL 60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA **540 60E8: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TAA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: C0 00 137 CPY **50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60E0: F0 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: F0 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: A0 23 139 LDY **523 60F1: A0 23 139 LDY **523		-										
60DB: 85 01 123 STA HBASH 60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DB: 0A 125 ASL A 60DC: 0A 126 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 RQL HBASH 60DF: 0A 128 ASL A 60E0: 26 01 129 RQL HBASH 60E2: 0A 130 ASL A 60E3: 64 00 131 RQR HBASL 60E3: 65 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND #1F 60E9: 09 40 134 QRA #540 60E8: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: 8A 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: AC 23 139 LDY #523 60F1: AC 23 139 LDY #523												
60DA: 0A 124 ASL A 60DB: 0A 125 ASL A 60DC: 0A 126 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60DF: 0A 128 ASL A 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E2: 0A 130 ASL A 60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA **40 60E8: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 8A 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: A0 23 139 LDY **23 60F1: A0 23 139 LDY **23 60F1: A0 23 139 LDY **23												
60DB: OA 125 ASL A 60DC: OA 126 ASL A 60DC: OA 126 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E2: OA 130 ASL A 60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E3: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA **540 60E8: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: A0 23 139 LDY **223 60F1: A9 04 140 ADC **54												
60DC: OA 126 ASL A 60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E2: OA 130 ASL A 60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASH 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND #1F 60E9: O9 40 134 ORA #40 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: A0 23 139 LDY #\$23 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #\$4												
60DD: 26 01 127 ROL HBASH 60DF: 0A 128 ASL A 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E2: 0A 130 ASL A 60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND #1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA #140 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: A0 23 139 LDY #123 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #144												
60DF: 0A 128 ASL A 60E0: 26 01 129 ROL HBASH 60E2: 0A 130 ASL A 60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA **40 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 8A 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60EC: C0 00 137 CPY **50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: F0 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: A0 23 139 LDY **223 60F1: A9 04 140 ADC **144	1	-										
60E2: 0A 130 ASL A 60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND #\$1F 60E9: 09 40 134 DRA #\$40 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: CO 00 137 CPY #\$0 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F0: A0 23 139 LDY #\$23 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #\$4							ASL	A				
60E3: 66 00 131 ROR HBASL 60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND #1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA #640 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: C0 00 137 CPY #50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: F0 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F2: A0 23 139 LDY #523 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #54	1000		60E0:	26 01	129		ROL	HBASH				
60E5: A5 01 132 LDA HBASH 60E7: 29 1F 133 AND **1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA **40 60E8: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60E0: C0 00 137 CPY **50 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: F0 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F2: A0 23 139 LDY **523 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC **54		-91	60E2:	OA	130		ASL	A				
60E7: 29 1F 133 AND #\$1F 60E9: 09 40 134 ORA #\$40 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60EC: CO 00 137 CPY #\$0 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F2: AO 23 139 LDY #\$23 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #\$4												
60E9: 09 40 134 ORA #640 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60EE: C0 00 137 CPY #60 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: F0 05 138 BEG HPDSN2 60F2: A0 23 139 LDY #923 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #94	-											
60EB: 85 01 135 STA HBASH 60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60EC: CO 00 137 CPY #\$0 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F2: A0 23 139 LDY #\$23 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #\$4		-16										
60ED: BA 136 XPOS TXA THIS ENTRY ONLY 60EE: CO 00 137 CPY #\$0 COMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: FO 05 138 BEG HPOSN2 60F2: AO 23 139 LDY #\$23 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #\$4												
60EE: CO 00 137 CPY #\$0 CDMPUTES Y & HMASK 60F0: F0 05 138 BEG HPDSN2 60F2: AO 23 139 LDY #\$23 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #\$4		-							W	TO ENTON	ONLY	
60F0: F0 05 138 BEG HPDSN2 60F2: A0 23 139 LDY #923 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #94	M. A.	-										
60F2: A0 23 139 LDY #923 60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #94									CU	HEUTES T	o mnman	
60F4: 69 04 140 ADC #\$4		-										
		mil.										
	-	-										
			501 6	-								
	-1	-										

60F7:	E9	07		142	HPOSN2	SBC	#\$7	
60F9:	BO	FD		143		TAX	HPOSN1	
AOFC:	BD.	AE	40	144			MSKTBL-249, X	
60FF	85	02	60	146		STA	HMASK	
6101:	60	-		147		RTS		
6102				148	*			
6102				149	*CLER CLEAR CLER CLOP XOK **MSKTBL HMAS *	BACK	FLG+1 BITS	
6102:				150	*			
6102	38			151	CLER	SEC	14.004	FIND XO-FLG
6103:	AD	FF	02	152		LDA	XOL	DOUBLE BYTE
6100	en	FC	02	154		STA	YI	
6100	AD	FF	02	155		LDA	XOH	
610F:	ED	FB	02	156		SBC	FLGH	
6112:	8D	FB	02	157		STA	XH	WITH RESULT IN XL, XH
6115:	AE	FC	02	158	CLOP	LDX	XL	SETUP FOR XPOSN
6118:	AC	FB	02	159		LDY	XH XPOS HMASK ##FF (HBASL), Y (HBASL), Y	
611B:	50	ED	60	160		JSR	XPOS	
611E:	A5	02		161		LDA	HMASK	DELETE THE BIT
6120:	49	FF		162		EOR	#\$FF	@ Y, HMASK
6122:	31	00		163		AND	(HBASL), Y	ON LINE HBASL
6124	10	00		145		CLC	(HBASL), T	
6127	AD	EC.	02	166		I DA	VI.	FAKE OUT TEST SO
612A	69	01	02	167		ADC	#\$01	THAT
6120:	CD	FF	02	168		CMP	XOL	WE ONLY GO TO
612F:	AD	FB	02	169		LDA	XH	XO-1
6132:	ED	FE	02	170		SBC	XOH	
6135:	EE	FC	02	171		INC	XL	
6138:	DO	03		172		BNE	XOK XH GLOP #\$00 FLGL	NOW INC XL, XH
613A:	EE	FB	05	173	wow	INC	XH	2017711
613D:	90	00		174	XUK	BCC	CLOP ##00	CONTINUE DONE OF EACH
6141	90	EC	02	176		STA	FI CI	FI AG
6144	8D	FR	02	177		STA	FLGH	FLAG
6147:	60		VE.	178		RTS	r Con	AND RETURN
6148:				179	*			
6148:				180	*MSKTBL HMAS	SK L	DOKUP TABLE	
6148:				181	*			
6148:	01	02	04					
614B:	OB			182	MSKTBL	DFB	\$01, \$02, \$04, \$08 \$10, \$20, \$40	
614C:	10	50	40	183				
614F:				184 185		PAG	E	
614F				104	*HIDEC DICK	CTU	DID DICK DOUTING	
614F				187	*HIRES FICE	310	PID PICK ROUTINE COLOR SET 1 COLOR SET 2 PUR&BLU GRN&ORG \$2FE \$2FF \$000 \$01	
614F				188	*ALTM = \$80	FOR	COLOR SET 1	
614F:				189	*ALTM = \$00	FOR	COLOR SET 2	
614F:				190	*COLR = \$AA	FOR	PUR&BLU	
614F:				191	*COLR = \$D5	FOR	GRN&ORG	
614F:				192	*			
614F:				193	ALTM	EGU	\$2FE	
614F:				194	COLR	EGU	\$2FF	
614F:				195	AIL	EGU	\$00	
614F:				176	AIH	EGU	*01	
614F				100	AUTRES BICK	OFF		
614F				199	*HINES FICK	OFF		
614F: 6150:	99			200	HPICK	TYA		SAVE Y, X AND ZPG
6150:	48			201		PHA		
6151:	A5	00		202		LDA	A1L	\$00
6153:	48			203		PHA		
6154				204			A1H	\$01
6156				205		PHA		
6157				206			#\$00	SET INDEX
6159				207			A1L	SET ZPG CTRS
615B				208			#\$40 A1H	TO BEGINNING OF
615D:							(A1L), Y	PICK UP BYTE
6161							ALTM	CHANGE SETBIT
6164:				212			OKBYT	IF RIGHT SET
	_							

6166	A9	00		213		LDA	#00
6168:	FO	OC		214		BEG	STOR 1
616A:	A5	00		215	OKBYT	LDA	AIL
616C:	44			216		LSR	A
616D:	AD	FF	02	217		LDA	COLR
6170:	BO	02		218		BCS	STOR
6172:	49	7F		219		EOR	#\$7F
6174:	31	00		220	STOR	AND	(A1L), Y
6176:	91	00		221	STOR1	STA	(A1L), Y
617B:	A5	00		222		LDA	A1L
617A:	C9	FF		223		CMP	#\$FF
617C:	A5	01		224		LDA	A1H
617E:	E9	5F		225		SBC	#\$5F
6180:	E6	00		226		INC	AIL
6182:	DO	02		227		BNE	CHLOP
6184:	E6	01		228		INC	A1H
6186:	90	D7		229	CHLOP	BCC	LOOP
6188:	68			230		PLA	
6189:	85	01		231		STA	AIH
618B:	68			232		PLA	
618C:	85	00		233		STA	A1L
618E:	68			234		PLA	
618F:	AB			235		TAY	
6190:	60			236		RTS	
6191:				237		PAG	E

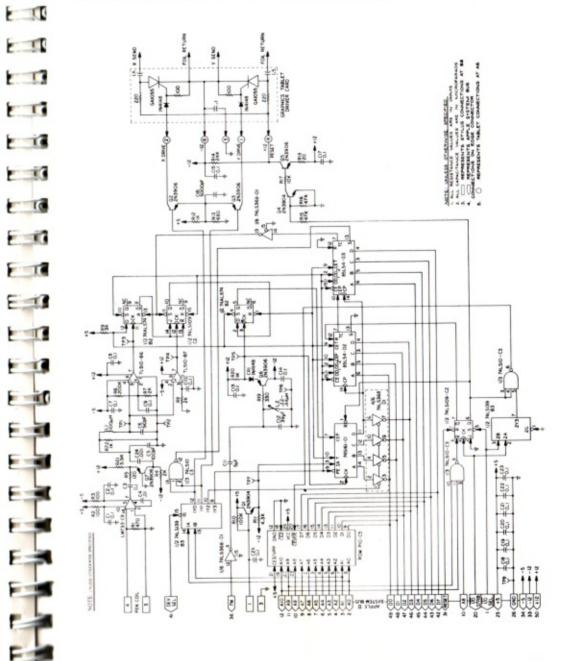
WRONG SET CLR BYT
ALWAYS TAMEN
ARE ON ODD OR EVEN
BYTE? THE CARRY KNOWS
IF EVEN THEN
SHIFT ELSE STOR
SHIFT MASK
WIPE OUT EXTRA
AND STORE IT
GOTO NEXT BYTE
HITH TEST FOR
END OF HSCRN
(\$5FFF)

CC ON NOT END RETURN Y AND ZPG

*** SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS



APPENDIX E SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM





10260 Bandley Drive Cupertino, California 95014 408 996-1010